

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Disposal of Low-Level Nuclear Waste  
Joint NRC/DOE Workshop

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Phoenix, Arizona

Date: Friday, March 4, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-753

Pages 1-267

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

JOINT DOE/NRC WORKSHOP ON  
DISPOSAL OF LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE

+ + + + +

Hyatt Regency Phoenix  
122 North Second Street  
Regency A Ballroom, First Floor  
Phoenix, Arizona 85004

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

MARCH 4, 2011

+ + + + +

8:30 A.M.

+ + + + +

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

CONTENTS

1

2 Introductions ..... 3

3 Status of DOE Order 435.1 Updates ..... 21

4 Break

5 Status of DOE Order 435.1 Updates

6 (cont.) ..... 67

7 Public Participation ..... 68

8 Lunch

9 NRC Presentation of Examination of

10 10 CFR Part 61 Revisions ..... 113

11 Break

12 Joint DOE/NRC Panel Discussion ..... 218

13 Public Participation ..... 255

14 Adjourn

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

MR. CAMERON: Good morning. Good morning everyone.

My name is Chip Cameron and it is my pleasure to serve as your facilitator for today's meeting. And I'd like to welcome you to a joint Department of Energy and Nuclear Regulatory Commission public meeting on low-level waste issues, the update of DOE Order 435.1, and the possible revision of the NRC's Rule 10 CFR Part 61. And as your facilitator I'll try to help you all to have a productive meeting today. And I just want to briefly go over some meeting process issues with you so that you'll know what to expect today. I want to tell you a little bit about the format we're going to be using, some simple ground rules to help us all have a productive meeting and an agenda overview for all of you.

And in terms of format, we're going to have a more or less a town hall format where we're going to have presentations by the Department of Energy staff this morning and then presentations by the NRC staff this afternoon; and we're going to have a discussion period on both of those sets of presentations, and then we're going to have a joint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DOE/NRC panel discussion towards the end of the day.

2 And we have guests on the phone through  
3 the WebEx system and they are going to be able to see  
4 the slides and are going to be able to hear everything  
5 that is said by the presenters and all of you in the  
6 audience.

7 In terms of ground rules for today's  
8 meeting, I would just ask you to wait until all the  
9 presentations by the Department of Energy staff are  
10 completed, or the NRC staff in terms of this  
11 afternoon, before we go to questions and comments; and  
12 that way you'll have a complete picture of what the  
13 Department of Energy and the NRC are doing.

14 When we get to the discussion period, if  
15 you have a question or a comment, just signal me and  
16 I'll bring this cordless microphone to you. We also  
17 have standing mics out here in the audience for your  
18 convenience, but I'll try to get to you with this  
19 cordless. And if you could, just please introduce  
20 yourself to all of us.

21 And I would ask that only one person speak  
22 at a time for two important reasons. One is so that  
23 we can give our full attention to whomever has the  
24 floor at the moment and also so we can get what I call  
25 a clean transcript. We do have a court reporter today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and it is Tina Ihrig is with us, and there will be a  
2 transcript of today's session. It's the Department of  
3 Energy's record of the meeting, of what transpired  
4 today, it's the NRC's record, and it's your record of  
5 the meeting. And I will let you know how that can be  
6 accessed and how that will be available to anybody  
7 that wants to see the transcript.

8 Try to be concise, as usual, in what you  
9 say when we get to discussion. We have a lot of  
10 people in the audience, which is great, and we have  
11 people on the phone and I just want to make sure that  
12 we give everybody the opportunity to speak today.

13 And when we get to the discussion period,  
14 I'm going to start with all the people in the room  
15 here in Phoenix, and then I'm going to go to all of  
16 you on the phones to hear your comments and questions.

17 And I'm sorry to have to sort of segment it that way,  
18 but that will make it a little bit more efficient and  
19 peaceful.

20 In terms of the agenda, one note is that  
21 the agenda that was on the NRC meeting notice website  
22 has been revised since it has been posted. And I'm  
23 going go through this agenda very quickly for you, but  
24 the most important thing is we are going to be running  
25 until 5:30 this afternoon and I think the original NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 agenda had us finishing at 5:00.

2 Okay. And so we're going to start --  
3 we're going to start out this morning with DOE, and it  
4 is going be all DOE all morning. And we're going to  
5 start with Bill Levitan, who is the director of the  
6 Office of Environmental Compliance at the Department  
7 of Energy in the EM office. And Bill is going to kick  
8 it off for us. And then we are going to go to Marty  
9 Letourneau, who is the project lead for the DOE Order  
10 435.1 update, and Marty will introduce all of his  
11 colleagues that are going to be talking after him.

12 And at that point we are going to take a  
13 coffee break, then we're going come back and we're  
14 going to open it up for discussion to everybody here  
15 in the room and the phones. And I'm going try to  
16 create some discussion threads as much as we can so  
17 that the discussion is a little bit more coherent than  
18 it usually can be at some of these sessions. So we'll  
19 go to someone for a comment and I might ask if anybody  
20 else has anything to say on that particular issue  
21 before we move on to the next issue. And we will go  
22 to the phones, the people on the phones before we  
23 finish up.

24 And we are going to break for lunch at  
25 11:45, coming back at 1:00 and then we're going to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the NRC portion of the meeting. And that's going  
2 to start with Larry Camper. And I'll introduce Larry  
3 when we get to this afternoon's session. We have a  
4 keynote address by Charlie Miller from the NRC that is  
5 similar to the keynote from Bill Levitan. This  
6 morning we're going to go through a series of NRC  
7 presentations and we'll take a coffee break, then  
8 we'll come back for discussion.

9           There are some cross-cutting issues  
10 between the update of the DOE Order and NRC's  
11 consideration of changes to Part 61. So we're going  
12 have everybody up on the stage from DOE and the NRC  
13 for a panel discussion at the end of the day. That's  
14 scheduled for 4:15. And primarily we're going to try  
15 to address those cross-cutting issues. What are the  
16 implications for the NRC from the DOE update and vice  
17 versa? If we hear questions like that throughout the  
18 day, what I'm going to do is I'm going to put those in  
19 the so-called parking lot so that we'll come back to  
20 those at the end of the day.

21           And I do have to make a required safety  
22 announcement here and it just consists of the fact  
23 that our emergency exits are over here on this side of  
24 the room where the exit signs are. If you go through  
25 either one of those exits, you go to the right and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 there's a door that leads out to the street. Okay.

2 And I just thank you all for being here.

3 Are there any burning questions about the agenda or  
4 anything at this point before we go to Bill to lead  
5 off? Okay, great.

6 So I'm going to ask Bill Levitan to come  
7 up, director of the Office of Environmental  
8 Compliance. And Bill, are you going to use the --

9 MR. LEVITAN: Can everybody hear me?

10 MR. CAMERON: Good.

11 MR. LEVITAN: Wow, I can hear me.

12 Good morning, everybody. As the first  
13 speaker of the morning that's sort of almost mandatory  
14 to make sure everybody's awake and listening.

15 First of all I want to thank Gregory Suber  
16 and Mike Lee, for putting this together. I really  
17 appreciate the efforts they put in, all the nice  
18 arrangements, Phoenix's finest back there to help us  
19 along too. So I appreciate you being here as well.

20 Frank Marcinowski was going to be the  
21 keynote speaker but he fell ill earlier this week and  
22 so his plans changed. And since I was out here and  
23 going to be making some opening remarks anyway, this  
24 is a combination of opening remarks and keynote. And  
25 they are remarks; I'm not very good at formal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speeches, so we'll just go on.

2 The first thing I'm curious about is how  
3 many people were at the session yesterday afternoon?  
4 Oh, maybe I should ask how many people weren't at the  
5 session yesterday. No, that's okay. And then how  
6 many people on Wednesday were at the session that  
7 Marty led on DOE Order 435.1? Okay, fewer people.  
8 Well, we're going to cover a lot of that same ground,  
9 so I'm glad to see that a lot of you here weren't in  
10 that session on Wednesday, because we really do look  
11 forward to have your input as we raise issues, as we  
12 move through DOE Order 435.1.

13 A lot of you may not know me. I was in  
14 consulting for 16 years, in environmental consulting,  
15 working mainly NEPA and CERCLA. But it's interesting  
16 because in the NEPA and CERCLA world you do risk  
17 assessments, which is my background. Came to DOE, I  
18 did a lot of stuff in various places for Hanford and  
19 then in the front offices. And then two years ago I  
20 took over this office of Environmental Compliance and  
21 pretty much got immersed in DOE Order 435.1  
22 performance assessments. And to me it was just like,  
23 wow, this is just like -- the risk assessments are the  
24 types of analyses we do in NEPA. So I have a fair  
25 familiarity with the processes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 But it is very interesting, especially  
2 sitting through yesterday's discussions and also some  
3 activities I had been in over the last two years, what  
4 a tight community this world of low-level waste  
5 disposal performance assessment is. And it was pretty  
6 clear to me yesterday many of you know one another and  
7 you sort of know your views on things and obviously  
8 there are good professional differences that are being  
9 aired. And so I appreciate that and look forward to  
10 actually having all of you give us the feedback.

11 One thing, just to go over a  
12 little bit of the history --

13 And I'm just going to -- Marty's going to  
14 be using this presentation, so I'm just going to skip  
15 to a few slides.

16 On this slide if you notice our original  
17 radioactive waste management Order, which maybe some  
18 of you -- we were talking about geezers yesterday, so  
19 maybe some of you were around in 1988 when the  
20 original radioactive waste management Order was  
21 issued.

22 It's interesting if you think about 1988,  
23 because EM was then formed in 1989. And think about  
24 the status of radioactive waste management at DOE at  
25 that time. We had a lot of legacy TRU (transuranic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radioactive waste) and a lot of legacy low-level  
2 radioactive waste, in some cases unsafe conditions.  
3 We had radioactive waste in the tanks. And we all  
4 know about the tanks at Hanford.

5 I think we've forgotten about one of our  
6 big successes, which was the burping tanks if you  
7 remember. And C-106, I think it was, was the high-  
8 heat tank. And so that Order went in, EM was formed  
9 and lo and behold, here we are today. WIPP is  
10 operational. TRU waste is moving there in good order.

11 Low-level waste is being disposed of. The tanks at  
12 least for now are in a somewhat safe configuration.  
13 And when you look across the complex, Hanford, we've  
14 emptied six tanks, Savannah River we've closed two  
15 tanks and emptied two to four more. I don't know  
16 where we are on those other two. Oh, we're up to six.

17 And West Valley, of course, those tanks  
18 are emptied and the waste has been vitrified. DWPF is  
19 operating. In Idaho we've emptied most of the tanks,  
20 11 of the 15. So we've made a lot of progress with  
21 this Order. And then of course 11 years later when we  
22 updated that Order, changed the number to DOE Order  
23 435.1 and here we are now 11 years later looking to  
24 update it again.

25 I'm just going to skip a few slides here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the complex-wide review. What we did was -- I  
2 think you're familiar with the complex-wide review, if  
3 not Marty will talk about it in more detail. But  
4 basically this was where we went out over the last  
5 year and a half or so and pulsed all of our sites to  
6 see how they were doing Rad (radioactive) waste  
7 management -- and you can see the three types of Rad  
8 waste forms -- as well as how DOE Order 435.1 was  
9 working for them or not working for them.

10 And basically you can see here the  
11 results. And Marty will probably go into it in a  
12 little more detail. But if you add up all of those  
13 numbers, you'll see that the BP is best practices and  
14 AIs are areas for improvement. And it comes out that  
15 we had 62 best practices and 118 areas for  
16 improvement. And so the idea is let's take those  
17 issues and roll them into what we're now doing in  
18 terms of revising DOE Order 435.1.

19 We've done this -- this is now the third  
20 workshop that we're doing on this Order. The first  
21 one was nearly a year ago out in Portland and that was  
22 basically the team, the writing team getting together,  
23 getting organized. And then the second workshop was,  
24 about six months later or so, where the team had  
25 gotten pretty much into their writing assignments,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there were cross-cutting issues to deal with. And now  
2 here we are where the Order itself and the rewrite of  
3 the Order has made a lot of progress. And I  
4 really want to make it clear that we want to get input  
5 from you here in this room and a lot of you,  
6 obviously, coming from the Rad Waste Management  
7 Conference have areas of expertise that are very  
8 helpful to us, but also for those that are on the  
9 phone, to also get your input as well.

10 The DOE Order is a DOE-wide Order. We  
11 have NNSA, Science, Nuclear Energy, and of course EM  
12 that are producing and managing radioactive waste.

13 But I'm going to get a little parochial  
14 here because I'm with the Office of Environmental  
15 Management and I think we have a particular interest  
16 in this Order and a particular need to have an update  
17 and to follow it because, frankly, compliance is what  
18 drives the EM program.

19 And in my office, which is the Office of  
20 Environmental Compliance, not only are we the owner,  
21 if you will, for the DOE Order -- we're the ones that  
22 are responsible for its maintenance, responsible for  
23 ensuring its implementation across the Department --  
24 but we also worry about other laws and regulations.  
25 And in particular, as you are all well aware, CERCLA,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RCRA, NEPA, NESHAPS recently for those who are  
2 familiar with what's happened at SPRU. So we've cut  
3 across a lot of regulations.

4 So for me it's a little bit schizophrenic  
5 because on the one hand we're sort of the regulator of  
6 DOE Order 435.1 and on the other hand we're the  
7 regulated under CERCLA, RCRA, and NESHAPS. So to me  
8 it's very interesting when you start comparing, say,  
9 CERCLA requirements and risk assessment and decision  
10 making versus under our own authorities of DOE Order  
11 435.1.

12 And I tell a story that my staff has heard  
13 me say many times and maybe some of you who've worked  
14 with me have heard it. And I think -- I don't know  
15 when the first time they had the conference here in  
16 Phoenix; maybe it was three years ago? Yeah, three  
17 years ago. I was sitting in a session and it was on  
18 the Hanford Deep Vadose Zone and we had the Washington  
19 State regulator up there who was worried about RCRA  
20 and they're talking about stuff coming down from the  
21 tanks, you know, going down towards the groundwater in  
22 the Deep Vadose Zone. And so he's talking about it  
23 from a RCRA perspective.

24 And then we have one of our folks giving a  
25 presentation and he's talking about it from a CERCLA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perspective, you know, about the waste around the tank  
2 farms in the central plateau, for those of you that  
3 are familiar with Hanford. And I look up there and I  
4 think to myself, you know, a technetium atom doesn't  
5 know the difference between RCRA, CERCLA, Atomic  
6 Energy Act, DOE Order 435.1, NEPA, for those who are  
7 familiar with the tank closure waste management, or  
8 for that matter Part 61. I mean, it just doesn't. It  
9 moves and it does what it does.

10 And I think that's a very important thing  
11 to remember, because here we're going to be in the  
12 morning, NRC is going to be in the afternoon. But  
13 really what I'd like you to do as you're sitting  
14 through both of these sessions, because we'll be doing  
15 it as well, is listening to -- we'll be listening to  
16 the comments for NRC and I know NRC will be listening  
17 to the comments you give us on DOE Order 435.1.  
18 Because what we want to strive to do is really try and  
19 align those things as closely as we can within our own  
20 authorities.

21 And we do have a common basis, both of us  
22 and in fact everybody in this room and everybody who's  
23 listening in. And I know yesterday we were talking  
24 about the safety case. From my perspective, the way I  
25 term it, and maybe it's because I come from a CERCLA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 background but what we're both interested in is  
2 protectiveness to the public health and the  
3 environment. I mean, that is our common goal in these  
4 Orders and that's what RCRA tries to get at. So let's  
5 -- you know, that foremost needs to be kept in mind.

6 And how do we go about that? Well, in our  
7 world of Rad waste management, whether it's 10 CFR 61  
8 or DOE Order 435.1, we are using the term a lot, risk-  
9 informed performance-based decision making. Okay, so  
10 what does that mean? Because in the CERCLA world and  
11 the RCRA world it's really about the standards base,  
12 as you know. And we have five CERCLA cells throughout  
13 our complex that accept low-level waste as well as  
14 remedial waste, which contains low-level waste, and we  
15 have to build that in accordance with CERCLA, which  
16 means RCRA, which means liners and the whole -- and  
17 RCRA caps and all of that. So that's the standards  
18 base. Here we look at performance base. So there's  
19 some of the schizophrenia that we have.

20 The term is risk-informed. So people need  
21 to keep in mind as we go through all this, well, what  
22 does risk mean? Risk means a lot of different things  
23 to a lot of different people. I take it as it's a  
24 word you find in Webster's dictionary. You go in  
25 NUREG-1757 ("Consolidated Decommissioning Guidance")

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and there's a definition on risk-informed. So let's  
2 think about what risk means in terms of protectiveness  
3 to public health and the environment. And then you  
4 add the term informed to it, well, what does that  
5 mean? Well, it means for us that while risk is  
6 certainly a factor in consideration of our decisions,  
7 it's really not the only factor. And that's one of  
8 the reasons we're here is because we want to be  
9 informed by all of you, by our public, to make sure  
10 that what we end up doing in DOE Order 435.1 -- and I  
11 don't want to speak for NRC, but I'm sure they feel  
12 the same way, because we talk a lot -- is that once  
13 again we're going to be protective of the environment  
14 and public health.

15 Then you think about performance-based.  
16 Well, I've talked about that. I mean for us, and I  
17 think there was a good discussion on it yesterday, you  
18 know, to look at the whole system from when this thing  
19 is ultimately closed. Let's start with the cap, the  
20 waste form, the inventory, what's underneath, whether  
21 it's an engineered barrier or whether it's a natural  
22 system, and then all the transport, phenomenon that  
23 occur during that transport. So that's one thing that  
24 I think that we really in the Rad waste management  
25 area have a real good leg up on in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 protectiveness, as opposed to, say, CERCLA or RCRA for  
2 that matter.

3 In terms of risk-informed, sometimes I  
4 hear the use of the term "educate" by especially the  
5 academics or the people who are the practitioners of  
6 it; "We need to educate the public." Well, I think we  
7 need to be very careful when we use that word  
8 "educate" because we don't know all the answers. We  
9 don't know how our communities feel. We don't know  
10 how differing professional opinions believe things  
11 are, although there are obviously a lot of differing  
12 opinions here. So I think it's important that when  
13 you think about risk-informed the fact of the matter  
14 is we also need to be informed and educated, as well  
15 as us educating as we are going out and doing these  
16 types of sessions, such that we speak in plain English  
17 so people can understand what we're trying to get at  
18 so they can then help us as we move forward.

19 The other thing to think about -- and I  
20 always ask this, the NRC knows I've asked this on some  
21 of the issues we've had -- is the big question, "So  
22 what?" A lot of times you get into these very intense  
23 discussions, but then you take a step back and you say  
24 well, so what? Because our computing power is getting  
25 to the point where we can model things to who knows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 how many decimal places. But does that really matter?

2 So what? You know, we're down here and  $10^{-6}$  is way  
3 up here. And so that's another thing to constantly  
4 think about is the so what?

5 As I mentioned too when it comes to  
6 modeling -- and I was very interested in hearing the  
7 discussion yesterday -- is, you know, the modeling can  
8 only do what the data supports the model to do. And I  
9 was at a meeting a few weeks ago and they were talking  
10 about this advanced computing. And from a CERCLA  
11 perspective I know that sometimes Darcy's law is good  
12 enough, and you can just do it right on a laptop.  
13 Well, you can do a lot of things on a laptop now, but  
14 you can just do simple equations on a laptop. So  
15 that's another thing to keep in mind as we work  
16 through this.

17 And then I have one final thought. We,  
18 DOE and EM, have a mission, and you've all heard the  
19 mission. But let me put it in financial terms and in  
20 temporal terms. That is let's pick on high-level  
21 waste. High-level waste is about \$60 billion for us  
22 to clean up more or less, 50 to 60. With these  
23 enhanced tank-waste strategies, maybe we can bring it  
24 down. But that's 34 percent of our total life cycle  
25 cost of our program or in our to-go cost it might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up in the mid-40 percent so that's a lot of money.

2 We also have milestones that we've  
3 committed to with our stakeholders, our regulators,  
4 the people who live in the cities and towns around our  
5 sites. So if you look at Hanford, we're going to have  
6 a waste treatment plant up and operational 2019. We  
7 want to have a C tank farm closed in 2019.

8 What are you laughing for, Pam? We'll do  
9 it.

10 We have at Savannah River, we're going to  
11 have two tanks closed in 2012, commitment. Another  
12 two tanks closed the year after. And then tanks  
13 closed years after that. So we're on a schedule.  
14 We're using taxpayers' dollars to get this work done.

15 So for me there's really a sense of urgency to get on  
16 with it.

17 And it was -- once again, going back to  
18 yesterday. Where's Roger and John? Yeah. Yes, this  
19 is a very dynamic field, we're always in transition.

20 It's been since I worked with John Tseng  
21 back when I first came to DOE in 1994 or whenever that  
22 was, have always been in transition. And sometimes  
23 you've just got to say, yes, we're going be in  
24 transition, let's move on, let's get on with it with  
25 the information that we have today and the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 knowledge that we have today.

2 So in closing I just ask that you keep  
3 that in mind, that you will help us get on with it,  
4 such that we can take care of our business and  
5 complete our mission. So thank you very much.

6 Do I ask for questions, Chip?

7 MR. CAMERON: Well, let's get everybody  
8 else on -- -- and then we'll go back for questions,  
9 comments, and I'm sure people are going to want to  
10 talk to Bill about some things. But we'll get that  
11 when we go to the entire DOE panel.

12 And I just had a short announcement before  
13 we go to Marty Letourneau. If the people on the  
14 phones could just make sure that their phones are  
15 muted. I guess that some clicking noises are still  
16 coming through, so if you could just make sure and  
17 mute your phones. Thank you, Bill.

18 And Marty, I'm turning it over to you.

19 MR. LETOURNEAU: Most of you have heard  
20 the history discussion of DOE Order 435.1 many times  
21 already, so I'm just going to go over a few key  
22 points. I want to get to the four core team members  
23 who are leading the effort to update DOE Order 435.1  
24 and I want to make one clarification.

25 Bill used the words "revision" and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "rewrite," and I use the word "update." And I do that  
2 purposefully because I don't believe we are rewriting  
3 or revising DOE Order 435.1 as much as we are trying  
4 to update it and make some improvements to it. We're  
5 not looking to start over with a clean sheet of paper,  
6 we're not throwing out the structure that we have  
7 right now. We think that the DOE Order 435.1  
8 structure works very well. And I think that's one of  
9 the lessons that we've learned through the complex-  
10 wide review that we've completed. So just keep that  
11 in the back of your mind. When we get to the  
12 discussion of each of the chapters and what we're  
13 thinking right now, realize that there may not be as  
14 many changes in some places as you thought there might  
15 be.

16 So as Bill said, it looks like we're on an  
17 11-year cycle here. DOE Order 435.1 was issued in  
18 1999 and the real genesis of DOE Order 435.1 was  
19 looking back at what was in place prior to that, DOE  
20 Order 5820.2A and the Defense Nuclear Facility Safety  
21 Board recommendation 94-2. That nomenclature means  
22 that it was the second recommendation issued by the  
23 Defense Board in 1994. They had gone out and looked  
24 at a number of our sites, looked at how low-level  
25 waste was being managed, looked at what was in 5820.2A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and came to the conclusion that things were a little  
2 bit light and could use some improvement. And you can  
3 see here from the slide what some of their issues  
4 were.

5 The key thing here though is that one of  
6 the first things that we did in response to the  
7 Defense Board's recommendation was to go out and do a  
8 complex-wide review of our low-level waste ES&H  
9 management vulnerabilities. And because the Defense  
10 Board was looking specifically at low-level waste, we  
11 were looking specifically at low-level waste when we  
12 were conducting the complex-wide review.

13 What was found was, yes indeed, the  
14 Defense Board was right. There were definitely areas  
15 for improvement in our low-level waste management  
16 practices. And they were also right that 5820.2A was  
17 a little bit light. It was about yea big, there was  
18 not a lot of backup documentation, there was not a lot  
19 of guidance, there was not a lot of explanation of the  
20 technical basis for the requirements. Where did they  
21 come from? Why did they say what they said?

22 So we started working on DOE Order 435.1  
23 in 1996 and we were focusing on four specific  
24 chapters, one for general requirements and then one  
25 for each of the waste types. At that time if you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 thinking about it, you know 1995, 1996, that was the  
2 time when the Department of Energy was implementing  
3 the integrated safety management system way of  
4 controlling work, defining work, and safety of work at  
5 our sites. And we looked at that process and said,  
6 you know, that's not a bad way to think about how to  
7 construct the Order.

8 So we tried to mirror these five steps and  
9 document what we were doing with respect to each of  
10 these steps in DOE Order 435.1. And if you look at  
11 the technical basis document that accompanies DOE  
12 Order 435.1, you'll see that each of these steps is  
13 represented. The key thing now is for the feedback  
14 and improvement portion of this process, that's really  
15 where we are now, 11 years later.

16 So we decided that doing a new complex-  
17 wide review would be the perfect place for us to start  
18 if we were going to do an update to DOE Order 435.1.  
19 But instead of focusing on ES&H vulnerabilities and  
20 focusing only on low-level waste, we focused on how is  
21 DOE Order 435.1 working? And of course we focused on  
22 all of the waste types.

23 So we spent about a year developing a  
24 self-assessment tool that the sites could apply. It  
25 was more of a survey tool than an assessment or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 compliance audit tool. But we had our four core teams  
2 already established for general requirements, high-  
3 level waste, transuranic, and low-level waste. And  
4 each of those teams worked with each of the sites in  
5 preparing their responses to the survey tool. And we  
6 were really looking for two things, as Bill said:  
7 one, best management practices and two, areas for  
8 improvement. So we really wanted to see both. What's  
9 been working well? What has a particular site done  
10 that is working so well that we should share it with  
11 all the other sites or even include it in the guidance  
12 or even include it as a requirement in an update to  
13 DOE Order 435.1? And second, what things haven't  
14 worked so well? What things did we not get right or  
15 do we need to make some adjustments to as an area of  
16 improvement?

17 So the complex-wide review was completed  
18 this year. It has been posted on the EM Website. We  
19 have some CDs of it in the back of the room, but it is  
20 available electronically on the website.

21 One of the key things here as Bill  
22 identified, the best management practices and areas of  
23 improvement, is the total overall response that we  
24 got. We received responses from every site and from  
25 every program office within DOE that manages

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radioactive waste.

2           Some of the key findings that he had, I'm  
3 just going to cover a few of them here and then we'll  
4 let the core team leads cover for their respective  
5 chapters. First of all, DOE Order 435.1 has been  
6 successful. We've made significant progress in  
7 radioactive waste management. Bill highlighted some  
8 of the progress that we've made.

9           Second, the LFRG, the Low-Level Waste  
10 Disposal Facility Federal Review Group, has improved  
11 the consistency of our performance assessments and  
12 composite analyses and the reviews of those.

13           Third, there are new requirements out  
14 there that did not exist when DOE Order 435.1 was  
15 written that need to be incorporated into an updated  
16 DOE Order 435.1. One of the obvious examples is the  
17 3116 legislation.

18           Fourth, there is still a need to identify  
19 paths to disposal for some wastes that currently do  
20 not have a path to disposal. And the best example is  
21 non-defense TRU.

22           Five, there is an opportunity for us to  
23 clarify definitions. Some of the definitions are  
24 things that are embedded in other definitions which  
25 have never been explained, such as the Nuclear Waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Policy Act definition of high-level waste. What are  
2 fission products in sufficient concentrations? What do  
3 we mean when we talk about classified material?

4 Sixth, there is an opportunity through the  
5 update to DOE Order 435.1 to help our program offices  
6 and our site managers better understand their  
7 responsibilities and implement their responsibilities  
8 with respect to radioactive waste management and  
9 especially in the oversight area.

10 Seventh, improved implementation of other  
11 DOE Orders or outside regulations. We received a  
12 number of comments that there's still confusion of how  
13 DOE Order 435.1 and CERCLA work together or of how DOE  
14 Order 435.1 and RCRA work together.

15 And finally, we received many comments  
16 from our sites about our exemption process for use of  
17 offsite non-DOE commercial disposal facilities.

18 So these were the key findings that we got  
19 out of the complex-wide review and that we're  
20 incorporating into our effort to update DOE Order  
21 435.1.

22 I want to introduce each of our core team  
23 leads and they're going to address their portions of  
24 the update effort, but I also want to give a brief  
25 overview of what DOE Order 435.1 does in case you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not completely familiar with it.

2 As I said, there are four chapters, one  
3 for general requirements, and then one for each of the  
4 waste types. Each of those chapters provides the  
5 basic management requirements and that goes from  
6 generation through characterization, certification,  
7 treatment, storage, and disposal.

8 The thing that we often are most concerned  
9 about when we talk about these requirements is  
10 disposal, but I want to make sure that everybody  
11 understands that there are significant portions of  
12 each of these chapters that address all of the  
13 upstream activities.

14 Now, with respect to disposal, in the  
15 high-level waste chapter, disposal of course is  
16 dictated by the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. There's not  
17 much that we can say there other than what is  
18 legislated to us. And as we know now, things have  
19 changed a little bit with respect to geologic  
20 repository. Are we going to be able to create the new  
21 answer for disposal in the high-level waste chapter of  
22 DOE Order 435.1? No. No not even going to try. It's  
23 not our role.

24 Transuranic waste, the WIPP Land  
25 Withdrawal Act provides us with the definition and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provides us with the rules of the road for disposal of  
2 transuranic waste at WIPP. Is there much other that  
3 we can say in the transuranic waste chapter about  
4 that? No, not really. We have a lot of good  
5 information about how to package it and how to  
6 maintain it and how to get it there, but when we're  
7 given an answer there's not much we can say that  
8 changes that legislated answer.

9 In low-level waste we don't have a  
10 legislated answer, so in the low-level waste chapter  
11 we've created a process that implements our Atomic  
12 Energy Act authority with respect to disposal and is  
13 based on preparing a site-specific performance  
14 assessment at the disposal facility, which helps us  
15 identify site specific waste acceptance criteria that  
16 allow us to identify what can be disposed in what  
17 concentrations and quantities at any given site.

18 Once we've prepared that performance  
19 assessment, it becomes the basis for our disposal  
20 authorization statement, which we will refer to as our  
21 equivalent of a license. But as we were talking about  
22 the safety case concept yesterday, the performance  
23 assessment is not the only answer; we also have a  
24 composite analysis, a monitoring plan, a preliminary  
25 closure plan, a maintenance plan, and then annual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 summaries. And those items collectively, those six  
2 pieces are what provide our authorization.

3 So we're going to be talking about all of  
4 that today. There are definitely things that we can  
5 do and that we're planning to do in the high-level and  
6 transuranic waste chapters in terms of updating and  
7 improving our requirements. A lot of the changes are  
8 going to be in the low-level waste chapter, because  
9 that's where we have most of our flexibility authority  
10 without legislative answers. But we do have a lot of  
11 changes also in the general requirements chapter and  
12 we're going to try to cover all of those.

13 So to that end, I'd like to introduce  
14 Linda Suttora, who is our general requirements core  
15 team lead. And Linda works in the Office of  
16 Environmental Compliance at DOE Headquarters. And  
17 I'll let her tell you a little bit more about herself.

18 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. So I work for Bill  
19 Levitan in the Office of Environmental Compliance and  
20 I have about 20 years of experience on and off in the  
21 Rad waste management business. I have worked for DOE  
22 from 1991, and before that I was at EPA. And then  
23 I've done stints at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
24 and at NOAA, where I was trying to bring my marine  
25 biology background to back into life, but that didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 work for me. I got too bored, I needed the excitement  
2 of DOE and wondering where the waste was going to go.

3 So I'm head of the general requirements  
4 chapter. I started working -- I actually helped write  
5 the original DOE Order 435.1, and in fact, I was even  
6 on some previous attempts at redoing 5820.2A. It  
7 never happened. So I've got a little bit of history  
8 with the project.

9 And on the general requirements -- and I  
10 don't know what slides made it in here. Okay.

11 So in this general requirements chapter  
12 you'll see the most significant difference from the  
13 previous version of DOE Order 435.1 -- or the current  
14 version; I keep calling it the previous version, but  
15 it's still in effect. The current version of DOE  
16 Order 435.1. The main thing that we've done is  
17 removed stuff that's repetitive.

18 So if something -- one of the things that  
19 we'll talk about is the new Order on Orders. There's  
20 a new Order at DOE called DOE 251.1C, which tells us  
21 how to write Orders. And that sounds kind of silly,  
22 but in effect it makes things more consistent. If you  
23 are a reader of Orders and you have to comply, you  
24 know exactly what section is going to be where and you  
25 can flip to that instead of the current way where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 everything is random and you don't know what's going  
2 on, so you flip open an Order and have to read the  
3 whole thing. So in essence it's a very nice feature,  
4 to have an Order on Orders.

5 But one of the things it required was some  
6 streamlining, so in the new Order you will not see a  
7 whole long laundry list of 20 items of other  
8 requirements that also apply to this Order with the  
9 understanding that we'll probably put it in guidance  
10 so you don't have to go reinvent and try to remember  
11 that RCRA or CERCLA or whatever else, or ALARA or  
12 pollution prevention and waste minimization and those  
13 kinds of things. There won't be a mention of those in  
14 the Order itself, so you won't have to, you know, plow  
15 through that until you get to get to the actual  
16 requirements.

17 Another change as required under 251.1C is  
18 that we at the end of the Order have what we call a  
19 contractor requirement document and that will be  
20 theoretically, the intent. There haven't been a whole  
21 lot of new Orders through, so we don't know how it's  
22 going to work yet. The intent is that that contractor  
23 requirement section will get pulled out of the Order  
24 and put into every new contract. And so things will  
25 not get forgotten or, you know, misrepresented in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different contracts, that they will all say the same  
2 thing for the same kind of work. So that hopefully  
3 will work out well. Again, we haven't seen it too  
4 often because we're one of the first new Orders out  
5 the door.

6 And as Marty already mentioned, we'll be  
7 throwing some new things that hadn't existed before.  
8 Such as the Office of Legacy Management didn't exist  
9 when the current Order was written in '99, so we have  
10 to include references to them and how we're going to  
11 do things like long-term stewardship. And also, the  
12 National Defense Authorization Act of 2005, Section  
13 3116 is new and we have to include that.

14 And we also are -- as I said, we're  
15 consolidating. Where something is mentioned -- like  
16 corrective actions is mentioned in general  
17 requirements and then each of the waste type chapters.

18 We are pulling it out of the waste type chapters and  
19 putting it into only general requirements, saying this  
20 is the standard. If you have to do corrective  
21 actions, you're going to have to change things in this  
22 change control section. So we're avoiding  
23 duplication.

24 So it's going to look very different than  
25 what you see right now. If you pulled up the Order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right now, and I have it on my iPad, so if at a break  
2 anybody wants to see what the Order looks like right  
3 now, you're not used to it, I can show that to you.

4 If you look at the Order right now, it's a  
5 big long laundry list of things, twenty different  
6 requirements, twenty different references to other  
7 requirements. It's going to look very different and  
8 at least that's the draft we're proposing. We want  
9 comment, obviously. Anything I say, it looks like  
10 this now, that doesn't mean that's what it's going to  
11 look like when it hits the world in the end.

12 So one thing that we recognized was while  
13 we had a whole laundry list of requirements, we didn't  
14 give each individual -- we gave them as individual  
15 items, not as a combined unit, this is how you plan  
16 for waste, this is how you plan for generation, this  
17 is how you generate, this is what you should do in  
18 order to treat, store, or dispose. We have them just  
19 as this big laundry list of items.

20 And so what I've done is -- and my team  
21 has done -- and let me tell you, I have a fabulous  
22 team of folks. We started out with, like, five, but  
23 because we did a lot of consolidation and coordination  
24 across the other waste site chapters, I just kept  
25 stealing more and more people from the other waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 type groups. So because we've changed so  
2 significantly, my group has grown from I think five to  
3 fifteen or so.

4 So what we did was make it much more of a  
5 strategic planning effort. The individual waste type  
6 stuff has the individual things that you have to do  
7 for that specific waste type, but general requirements  
8 is more administrative, it's more strategic planning,  
9 it's more "this is how you plan a program." So in the  
10 current Order you will see a requirement for a  
11 complex-wide program plan. But that has come in and  
12 out of favor and come in and out of the way things are  
13 done, and it's kind of a sub requirement under a sub  
14 heading. Well, it's going to be a major heading now.  
15 The complex-wide -- we have a complex-wide plan for  
16 each waste type.

17 Right now we have a national TRU program,  
18 it's working very well. People know what their  
19 allowable quantities for disposal, how they're going  
20 to dispose. It's worked as a very coordinated  
21 cohesive group. And it was mentioned in the complex-  
22 wide review as why can't we have a low-level waste  
23 national program? Why can't we have a high-level  
24 waste national program so we truly understand how to  
25 coordinate across the sites? And so we are taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that to heart and we have written in a section  
2 requiring the corporate boards, which are not a  
3 required entity but have been working very well, that  
4 the corporate boards lead a program for the low-level  
5 waste and the high-level waste, very much like the  
6 transuranic waste program right now.

7 We also -- one thing that is new -- I  
8 believe it's new. Things are written so difficult for  
9 me to read in the current Order that it's not clear.  
10 When this current Order was written, EM owned all the  
11 waste. Now, over time, it's been evolved where the  
12 Office of Nuclear Energy owns their waste, NNSA owns  
13 their waste. And we want to make sure that all those  
14 folks understand how much that means, because it's not  
15 clear to some other folks, and mentioned in the  
16 complex-wide review, that they fully understand the  
17 implications of owning that waste. So we'd like their  
18 office -- we call them PSOs, Program Secretarial  
19 Offices. That's EM, NE, NNSA, Science. That they  
20 have a program office plan where they identify how  
21 they're going to coordinate their waste movement from  
22 pre-generation to generation and treatment and then  
23 usually dumping it on EM for disposal. So there's  
24 that understanding of what that means to own  
25 radioactive waste.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And also there is in the current Order, a  
2 requirement for a site-wide program plan. Well,  
3 actually it doesn't say plan, it just says program, I  
4 believe. And we're requiring that to be a much more  
5 coordinated plan. And the reason for that, again,  
6 changes since 1999 when the current Order was issued  
7 is it that back then each major -- particularly the  
8 major sites had a single M&O (or management and  
9 operating) contractor. And so how they coordinated  
10 their waste streams, the generation, treatment,  
11 disposal, was done all under the same umbrella  
12 organization, same contractor. However, now at some  
13 of the big sites, most of the big sites, we have  
14 multiple contractors. And we want to make sure the  
15 waste being generated by one contractor has been  
16 planned for, if it's being disposed by a different  
17 contractor, and how they coordinate across the board,  
18 and when they generate waste how they store it. Maybe  
19 they should be consolidating storage of the same type  
20 waste in one area. They may not be. They may not be  
21 required to be. And so we want to make sure that that  
22 is coordinated well. So the site-wide management  
23 program is actually a much bigger deal now in the  
24 draft Order than it is in the current Order.

25           And, again, all of these strategic plans -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 - we call it a graded approach where if you're a small  
2 science organization with one little lab, your site-  
3 wide RAD waste management program is not going to look  
4 like Hanford's site or, you know, Savannah River's  
5 site-wide waste management plan. It might be a page.

6 It might be this guy talked to this guy and he makes  
7 sure everything is signed off; we know what's  
8 happening. And, you know, they reference, we have a  
9 Rad waste management basis. So everything is done in  
10 a graded approach, we don't expect the documents to  
11 fill bookcases. We expect documents to reference the  
12 appropriate other documents that will make sure that  
13 everything is coordinated and we have control over our  
14 waste fully.

15 The other -- so there are a few areas  
16 where we have insisted that certain organizations --  
17 we don't identify organizations to do oversight for  
18 auditing purposes, but we do require audits to be done  
19 and to be verified on a regular basis, particularly  
20 for using off-site treatment or disposal facilities.

21 One other modification to improve the  
22 Order is we have recognized that where there's any  
23 sort of change control requirements, that change  
24 control be identified. How are they going to do  
25 change control? How are they going to modify who is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in charge of what? That is to be documented and  
2 updated on a regular basis.

3 And finally, one of the big -- one of the  
4 major comments on the complex-wide review is that we  
5 really press for this one-touch philosophy, meaning  
6 you don't keep rehandling and rehandling waste if you  
7 don't need to. You should characterize it up front;  
8 keep it where it's going to be until it's ready for  
9 disposal. Don't keep moving it around, don't keep  
10 reopening cans. In other words, it goes back to the  
11 strategic planning concept, make sure you know what  
12 you're going to do, when you're going to do it, and  
13 then you will only touch it once.

14 So the third major part of the strategic  
15 planning effort is that we have a requirement for a  
16 radioactive waste management basis in the current  
17 Order. What I have come up with, with my team is a  
18 much more strengthened radioactive waste management  
19 basis. In some places the radioactive waste  
20 management basis has been very, very -- considered  
21 unimportant and it is a very small document that  
22 doesn't really say anything. And what we want to do is  
23 make sure that the radioactive waste management basis,  
24 which is very much like a safety basis document, has  
25 all the information for that facility or major

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 operations or major activity. And within the current  
2 Order, there's a laundry list of twenty things you  
3 should do. Have a WAC, or waste acceptance criteria.  
4 You have a, you know, a couple of generator  
5 requirements, you have some closure requirements, it  
6 talks about defense and depth; it's just one of the  
7 laundry list. What we've done consolidated, basically  
8 the laundry list of requirements and organized it.  
9 It's just reorganization so that they fit into a  
10 slot.

11 And so that when you have a facility or  
12 operations -- for example, let's say you have the  
13 Defense Waste Processing Facility and they are  
14 processing -- that facility processes the high-level  
15 waste from the tanks and turns it into glass logs.  
16 The Rad Waste Management Basis will anticipate the  
17 volume of waste it's going to deal with on a regular  
18 basis, it will anticipate and describe which  
19 organization is responsible for what part of the  
20 transfer of the waste from one place to the other,  
21 what manager is responsible for signing off on what,  
22 what the safety basis is, all other documents that  
23 have to do with how that waste is going to be  
24 transferred from one place to the other, how the glass  
25 logs are transferred to the storage facility and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the facility is going to be maintained and stored.  
2 And if you are go doing D&D and you're out in the  
3 middle of the field, you may not be able to anticipate  
4 everything, but at least there is a process developed  
5 and identified that identifies who's responsible for  
6 making decisions, how are decisions signed off on.

7 So one of the features that is not in the  
8 current Order is what I call the pre-generation of  
9 waste. When you know you're going to be generating a  
10 waste stream you know about that way before you  
11 generate that waste stream. It's an operational --  
12 it's what you do when you operate a facility; you're  
13 going to generate a waste stream. If you are a  
14 science lab and you're doing an experiment you know  
15 you're going to generate a waste stream from that.

16 Before you generate the waste you have to  
17 anticipate that and plan for it. And if you're going  
18 to generate a waste -- if you know you're going to  
19 generate a waste that has no path for disposal under  
20 the current treatment and disposal system we have now,  
21 you must inform headquarters, you must have it signed  
22 off and approved to generate that waste stream by the  
23 field element manager and you have to notify  
24 headquarters for your own program, if you're in  
25 science, let's say you're a science Program Secretary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Officer, and EM because we keep the data management  
2 system.

3 So it goes back, before you start doing  
4 anything, you anticipate what you're going to do. You  
5 anticipate how that waste will be stored, you  
6 anticipate how it will be treated, and you anticipate  
7 how it will be disposed. It comes back to that one-  
8 touch philosophy; don't do anything unless you know  
9 anticipate what you're doing.

10 And so there you go; I talked about the  
11 waste with no path forward to disposal.

12 And when you generate the waste, you're  
13 not just going to randomly characterize it, you're  
14 going to characterize it with intent. The intent is  
15 how it will be treated, how it will be stored, how it  
16 will be disposed. It all goes back to strategic  
17 planning. I've been reading a book by the Dalai Lama  
18 and everything is mindfulness and being enlightened  
19 and you have to just plan and do nothing random, no  
20 surprises.

21 And the other thing under generation is we  
22 have this -- we've spent a lot of time in the past  
23 week talking about blending and we have a section --  
24 again, I keep saying we have a section. All this  
25 means is draft, beat me up, give me comments, I want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to know every idea that you all have about making  
2 changes to this.

3 So the draft says plans for blending is an  
4 appropriate behavior in waste management. If you have  
5 a waste that is similar to something else, there is no  
6 reason that you have to segregate it. If you have  
7 wastes that are dissimilar but it's appropriate to put  
8 them together in the same container and it results in  
9 the blending of the low-level and another either  
10 higher activity low-level or of a transuranic or  
11 something else, if it's going to impact workers'  
12 safety or if you have to segregate it and it impacts  
13 worker safety -- and I know several folks over the  
14 course of the past week have shown demonstrations and  
15 had videos of things where we cut pieces up and  
16 segregated waste just because they were different  
17 kinds, but it could easily impact worker safety. You  
18 don't separate if it's going to impact -- particularly  
19 if it's going to impact worker safety, but also if it  
20 improves your ability to dispose of the waste there's  
21 no reason why you have to segregate. Just consolidate  
22 it, track it, monitor it, and keep the waste moving  
23 towards disposal.

24 Also in the current Order there's a data  
25 management section. We have maintained the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 management. That is important to everybody involved  
2 that we track our waste streams upon generation and  
3 what's going to disposal.

4 And we did -- on the complex wide review,  
5 you did ask us to improve on how we deal with  
6 classified materials. And we've had folks from the  
7 NNSA, which is, you know, the folks that deal with the  
8 classified materials, they've rewritten some sections  
9 in there to improve that.

10 Treatment and storage. Nothing special  
11 there.

12 Disposal. What we've added in the new  
13 draft section is you characterize for treatment and  
14 storage. You classify, you do your final  
15 classification, things could have changed. Separate  
16 waste streams could have been consolidated to improve,  
17 management, whatever the case may be, you don't do  
18 your final classification until it's time for  
19 disposal. So that's a new section.

20 And we've also, we were asked -- because  
21 we have an FBI lab at the Savannah River site and some  
22 other work that we do for others, we've added some  
23 words to recognize that it's not always our waste that  
24 we're taking care of.

25 And also that Section 3116 for the tank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closures for the States of South Carolina and Idaho,  
2 we've added that in there.

3 And finally, one thing that we didn't have  
4 before was -- and it's a real mouthful, Unreviewed  
5 Waste Management Question Evaluation. And what it is,  
6 is a way to track changes in business, some of them  
7 anticipated, some of them unanticipated.

8 It started out there's several places  
9 where drums were mislabeled or -- and actually in one  
10 case the drum was labeled right, but there were two  
11 labels on the drum and somebody used the wrong label.  
12 Actually, they put a label and then they put another  
13 label on top of it, but the one on top of it actually  
14 became less readable over time. Because these are  
15 drums that are stored over long, long periods of time  
16 and things happen. The drum underneath was read as  
17 the one that the waste -- what was in that drum was  
18 anticipated as lower level waste. So that things were  
19 put into a disposal trench that were a higher activity  
20 than they should have put in; a higher activity than  
21 met the WAC.

22 The site said gee, we want to figure out  
23 whether we need to dig this out, because it was  
24 discovered several months later when somebody was  
25 going through all the tracking. And they were able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identify that the waste going into that trench was  
2 really higher than it should have gone in based on  
3 their WAC. So they went back and said if we have to  
4 dig it out, we're going to have to uncover the trench,  
5 we're going to have to send people down there, pull  
6 out the drum or a couple of drums, and that's a worker  
7 safety issue. But at the other side, is it necessary  
8 to pull that out to meet the performance assessment?

9 So we did this thing called an unreviewed  
10 disposal question evaluation, developed a process to  
11 review whether that drum needed to be pulled out  
12 because you tracked against the performance  
13 assessment. So when you did the analysis against the  
14 performance assessment, it was identified that it  
15 really wasn't -- the overall waste going into that  
16 trench did not exceed the performance assessment.

17 So the site notified the state regulators,  
18 they told them all about what -- you know, that was  
19 for -- because it will be closed under CERCLA, so it  
20 would be in the EPA. So they notified the state and  
21 Federal regulators, they performed this evaluation and  
22 it was worked through that it was less dangerous to  
23 leave it in place and safe to leave it where it was.  
24 So we looked at that and thought well, are there other  
25 times in the operations of these huge industrial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 complex facilities that we might want to do another  
2 kind of evaluation?

3 And another event came up at Savannah  
4 River Site. In their 3116 Waste Determination it says  
5 they will have the Salt Waste Processing Facility on  
6 line by 2011 and we'll be using that facility to  
7 separate the waste and, you know, decontaminate the  
8 low activity waste before it goes off to the Saltstone  
9 Disposal Facility. And the facility said, we aren't  
10 going to have that. That was a little bit delayed,  
11 there was some problems with construction, it's not  
12 online by 2011 and won't be on line for a couple more  
13 years. However, we've already signed up to a  
14 regulatory document that says we're going to have it  
15 online by 2011.

16 Well, the Savannah River Site is using  
17 this other treatment facility, which is actually just  
18 a scaled down Salt Waste Processing Facility. It has  
19 excellent decontamination factor, they are separating  
20 the waste in a beautiful manner, they are absolutely  
21 shocked how, actually in fact, how well it was  
22 working. So they thought well, it's safe, it's not  
23 changing anything, the salt waste that is going to the  
24 Saltstone Disposal Facility has very little -- there's  
25 no high radiation and the decontamination factors are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 coming in very high, but if we continue operating the  
2 way we are we're not in compliance, because we have  
3 this document that says we'll be using the Salt Waste  
4 Processing Facility.

5 So an evaluation has been done. They've  
6 evaluated, they're not changing anything serious, but  
7 they're actually going on to -- they are doing the  
8 same thing they would be doing, it's just not a Salt  
9 Waste Processing Facility.

10 So therefore when you have a change  
11 control like that, that needs to be documented. So  
12 we're adding the documentation ability for that kind  
13 of happening.

14 Let's see. Off-site disposal. Oh,  
15 there's an exemption right now required for using an  
16 off-site disposal facility. We're removing that  
17 exemption. You don't have to go through an exemption,  
18 you still have to go through a cost-benefit analysis,  
19 and you still need -- we have in the responsibility  
20 for notifying the state, conducting an audit for the  
21 off-site facility to make sure they are in compliance.

22 And also like I said, Legacy Management has now been  
23 added to the mix. So there was a request that we make  
24 sure that all the appropriate documents were passed on  
25 to the Legacy Management office when they take over a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 facility such as, you know, making sure appropriate  
2 institutional controls, monitoring plans. And also we  
3 have assumptions in the PAs and CAs and if we are  
4 going to drop a facility over to Legacy Management, we  
5 need to make sure that they understand the assumptions  
6 that were made in the PAs and CAs and carry those  
7 through; that we don't lose those.

8 Anything else? That's it? That's all I  
9 have.

10 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you, Linda.

11 As you can see, general requirements  
12 chapter has a lot of information in it, a lot of  
13 stuff. We will hold questions until we get through  
14 the rest of the presentations and then we'll get all  
15 the Core team leads up here.

16 The high-level waste Core team lead is  
17 Joel Case from the Idaho site. Joel was not able to  
18 be here, he had another matter that he needed to  
19 attend to, but I can cover that.

20 What I'd like to point out is that when we  
21 looked at the results from the complex-wide review,  
22 there were several key things that came to the surface  
23 with respect to the high-level waste chapter. First  
24 and foremost was the WIR, the Waste Incidental to  
25 Reprocessing process, and its relationship to the 3116

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legislation and the need to reflect that in the  
2 update.

3 There was also discussion about the need  
4 to clarify citation procedures that would allow  
5 equipment that was used in tank farms that had come  
6 into contact with high-level waste to be routinely  
7 decontaminated and shown to be able to be disposed,  
8 even if it had some residual contamination on it.

9 Recognizing the success of our  
10 interactions with regulators and stakeholders was  
11 identified as a best management practice; something  
12 that will probably be reflected in the guidance  
13 documents. And then improving the definitions of all  
14 of the waste types so that they're not based on  
15 pedigree.

16 What we've done here is we've not tried to  
17 change the Nuclear Waste Policy Act definition of  
18 high-level waste. We recognize that Congress created  
19 that definition and we cannot change it, but there are  
20 parts of that definition that have never been parsed  
21 out or adequately defined. What are sufficient  
22 concentrations of fission products? Things like  
23 that. So we're looking at how to explain the words  
24 that are in that definition and how to understand them  
25 and provide a better way for our sites to understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the high-level waste definition.

2 So the high-level waste core team has been  
3 reviewing the existing manual requirements to  
4 determine what could be eliminated or consolidated  
5 into the general requirements chapter. I know they  
6 have given a number of requirements over to Linda to  
7 include in general requirements.

8 They took each of the letter sections out  
9 of the chapter and assigned those to subject matter  
10 experts and they've been reviewing their proposed  
11 changes amongst their group. They have about 15  
12 people in their core team and they've been  
13 recommending those changes up to me for review. So  
14 we're looking at those right now.

15 As Linda said, everything right now is a  
16 proposed change. But one of the things that we do  
17 intend to do is that when we have vetted this  
18 adequately with all of our managers and with other  
19 folks, we are going to put the whole thing out for  
20 public comment just as we did the first time. We'll  
21 have a proposed draft, we'll publish a notice in the  
22 Federal Register and we will prepare a comment  
23 response document for any of the comments that we  
24 receive.

25 Some of the specific changes. As

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 indicated, there are a number of things going to  
2 general requirements. As I said, we are going to look  
3 at how to sub define, if you will, some of the terms  
4 that are in the definition of high-level waste,  
5 including the 3116 process, recognizing that the WIR  
6 (or waste incidental to reprocessing) process and the  
7 3116 process are essentially the same, and trying to  
8 reflect that in the requirements. Updates to the WIR  
9 citation process, as I mentioned.

10 And then we've got the issue of the fact  
11 that the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
12 Management does not exist, but we still have high-  
13 level waste that's being created, we still have waste  
14 that's being put into a glass form. And right now  
15 we're still following the QA requirements document.  
16 So we're trying to understand what we should say  
17 there. We're obviously not going to be solving the  
18 high-level waste disposal problem in this chapter, so  
19 we're just trying to figure out what we should say  
20 that makes sense for continued operations at this  
21 time.

22 And that is pretty much it for the high-  
23 level waste chapter. Again, if there are specific  
24 questions, we'll address those.

25 MR. Stroble from the Carlsbad field office

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is our Core team leader for the TRU. He's moving his  
2 way up here. I'll let him tell you a little bit about  
3 himself.

4 MR. STROBLE: Thank you.

5 I'm J.R. Stroble. I'm the director of the  
6 Office of the National TRU Program. I'm in the DOE  
7 Carlsbad Field Office. I've been associated with WIPP  
8 for over 20 years. I was a contractor for about 17  
9 years, I've been with DOE for about the last three. I  
10 recently have been selected as the director of the  
11 National TRU Program, although I've been involved in  
12 everything associated with it for over ten years.

13 For the TRU portion of this update, much  
14 of the complex-wide review inputs really were rolled  
15 up into a lot of what you've already heard in the  
16 general section. So what I'm going to cover is really  
17 just the specifics to the TRU section that are not  
18 already captured in the general section.

19 From complex-wide review inputs, kind of  
20 the highlights were to provide sufficient information  
21 for the generation and disposal of classified TRU  
22 waste. That is an issue primarily because WIPP does  
23 not have a system for managing classified waste; and  
24 so if you have a transuranic waste stream and you want  
25 to dispose of it at WIPP, which is the only place to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dispose of it, then you have to find a way to do that  
2 without keeping the classification on the waste. It's  
3 a real challenge. We're working with sites every day  
4 to overcome that challenge. And although this Order  
5 isn't going to necessarily solve that problem, we're  
6 hoping it will offer some guidance on how to approach  
7 that issue.

8           Next, we have been the addressing the  
9 impacts of work for others. Linda mentioned that.  
10 Transuranic waste by definition in the WIPP Land  
11 Withdrawal Act, it has to be a defense-related  
12 activity that generated it. We can't change that  
13 legislation with this Order, but we can clarify what  
14 the possible options, if any, on nondefense TRU waste  
15 are. There are no clear paths forward for those right  
16 now, but there are cases where we can work with sites  
17 individually and maybe find an alternative. It's just  
18 going to have to be dealt with on a case-by-case  
19 basis.

20           One of the key things that was in input  
21 was to provide instructions, very specific  
22 instructions, on packaging waste into a contact-  
23 handled or a remote-handled TRU waste form so that we  
24 can incorporate that philosophy, that one-touch  
25 philosophy, from the beginning. The concept is if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly plan before your waste is generated, then  
2 ideally you won't have to keep touching the waste.  
3 You can put it in a packaged form one time, it can  
4 make it all the way through characterization,  
5 treatment, storage, and disposal and never have to be  
6 opened again. Of course that's ideal, it's not going  
7 to work in every case. Transuranic waste is a very  
8 challenging type of waste to manage. Everyone who has  
9 dealt with it will probably speculate that once  
10 through won't work. But I'll challenge you that it's  
11 always a good way to start the plan. And if you could  
12 minimize the number of times that it has to be  
13 touched, that's really the goal.

14           And then we needed to address the needs  
15 for dealing with problem waste streams. Problem waste  
16 streams like the ones listed as examples are at most  
17 big sites, some small sites and they have to be dealt  
18 with on a case-by-case basis too. So I don't know  
19 that this Order update is necessarily going to address  
20 those directly, but what we had hoped to do is to put  
21 a process in place to allow those to be managed on a  
22 case-by-case basis.

23           Here's some more inputs from the complex-  
24 wide review. We've already mentioned the once through  
25 or one-touch philosophy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           The first bullet there is on records. And  
2 the concept there is to keep good records and make  
3 that part of your plan. And it's not just direct  
4 records and measurements made on the waste stream, but  
5 it's everything associated with the processes that  
6 went into generating that waste, because there is this  
7 process out there called acceptable knowledge that  
8 documents everything you might ever have known about  
9 how that waste came about. And it's important that  
10 those records are maintained all the way through the  
11 cycle from beginning to end. And carrying those over  
12 from the point of generation to any treatment that  
13 occurs, to the storage areas to the disposal area is  
14 going to be key in making it past each one of those  
15 steps. Because in just the storage area there could  
16 be four or five contractors at two or three different  
17 sites that have to store that waste for a variety of  
18 reasons. Those records need to come with that waste  
19 and be whole all the way through the process.

20           Little things like defining minimum  
21 detection limits for non-destructive assays -- not  
22 really little, they are challenging, but the purpose  
23 there is so when you get to a point of certifying the  
24 waste stream as to whether or not it's transuranic or  
25 low-level, that's key. And the rules for doing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 aren't necessarily constant from the TRU waste area to  
2 the low-level area and vice versa. So we're hoping to  
3 make those more consistent.

4 And then last on the list is to clarify  
5 treatment requirements in the Order. And although  
6 there aren't a lot of specific treatment requirements  
7 for transuranic waste, we hope to find a process by  
8 which you define what you're going to do and how  
9 you're going to go about doing it and getting the  
10 approvals to do it. And it's really more of a process  
11 section than anything.

12 The general approach was to take all those  
13 inputs, look at the manual, the guide, the technical  
14 basis, assign team members different parts of that  
15 chapter. We proposed changes to the steering panel;  
16 we've drafted those revisions. All of those revisions  
17 have been reviewed at least once by the FPD and it is  
18 near final stage, but we still need input from this  
19 process to make sure it's heading in the right  
20 direction.

21 Some specifics are moving several items to  
22 the general requirements -- you've already heard about  
23 this from Linda; I won't go over them again --  
24 eliminating a couple of requirements. Not really the  
25 elimination, but really the rollup into the general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requirements for things like corrective actions and  
2 monitoring. And here are some examples of items that  
3 are specific to the TRU chapter that will be  
4 associated with this update.

5 As I mentioned the remote-handled and  
6 contact-handled TRU waste packaging instructions will  
7 be referenced for use in the update. Right now those  
8 instructions exist in draft form and they are out for  
9 review in the form of a notice. Those instructions  
10 are very specific. They are not only specific to  
11 disposal at WIPP, but they're specific to any interim  
12 process that you might incur before disposal at WIPP,  
13 such as transfer to a consolidation site like Idaho  
14 for treatment like compacting. Or if a contract  
15 entity like the Central Characterization Project (CCP)  
16 comes to your site to take on your TRU waste effort,  
17 they can pick up what you've already processed under  
18 these instructions and take it from there.

19 If you are at a site that already has the  
20 assistance of CCP, then you don't necessarily have to  
21 follow these instructions as long as you're following  
22 their guidance. And let me clarify everything there,  
23 CCP may be on site helping a specific program, but if  
24 there are other generator sites on that site that  
25 aren't in that program, you still have to follow the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 instructions so that when it's transferred over to  
2 that program it's a smooth transfer.

3           Again, we touched on the once through  
4 philosophy. We touched on managing specific wastes in  
5 the world of classified waste. Let me just mention  
6 one other thing there. Classified waste typically in  
7 the TRU waste world is a challenge not only for  
8 information associated with it, the processes that  
9 generated the waste, but sometimes the waste itself;  
10 the physical form of it.

11           And so the recommendations are going to  
12 be, if it's a physical form issue, try your best to  
13 plan a process from the beginning before you generate  
14 the waste that would put that waste form in a state  
15 that does not have to remain classified. That's all  
16 good for a plan but it may not work out, so what do  
17 you do if you get to that point and it's still  
18 classified? We're going to have to work those on a  
19 case-by-case basis. We're doing that today. It's not  
20 a major roadblock, it is workable. But every case is  
21 unique and basically the message here is try your best  
22 to plan to take that out of the classified waste world  
23 by the time it's, you know, in waste stream form.  
24 Oftentimes you can't do that as long as it's material.  
25       But there will be a point where you can transfer it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 over into waste form and hopefully solve that problem  
2 somewhere along the way before you get to a point  
3 where it's ready to ship and it can't go because it's  
4 still classified. And then remove erroneous examples  
5 from the Manual. There were a lot of examples in the  
6 TRU waste section that really no longer apply.

7 That's all that I had.

8 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. Our final  
9 presentation is from Frank DiSanza. He is the Core  
10 team lead for the low-level waste chapter and I'll let  
11 him introduce himself.

12 MR. DISANZA: Thank you,  
13 Marty.

14 Since these proceedings are being  
15 broadcast on the internet, I first want to say hi to  
16 my grandchildren Brianna and Justine. Hi.

17 The low-level waste core team got input  
18 from the 29 sites that manage low-level waste. As  
19 such, these 29 sites did provide us over 100 items for  
20 consideration as far as best practices or changes that  
21 we needed to look at. I don't have time to go through  
22 all of those, so I'm going to give you just a peek at  
23 what's in there and I invite you to get a copy of the  
24 complex-wide review document and go through those  
25 items yourself. And I hope that through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presentation you'll see where the Core team was going  
2 as far as making certain changes.

3 A little bit, maybe already discussed  
4 this, include language on the appropriate use of  
5 concentration averaging; kind of a code word for  
6 blending. Include the use of probabilistic modeling  
7 and analysis and provide guidance for the conduct and  
8 interpretation of PA sensitivity and uncertainty  
9 analysis. This is new. Something that the  
10 technicians that prepare the PAs, the probabilistic  
11 performance assessments, wanted some additional  
12 guidance, and so we're looking forward to providing  
13 that. And address CERCLA and Federal Facility Act  
14 closures as a possible alternative.

15 Clarify the exemption process. Marty  
16 already talked about that. That was the number one  
17 input that we received from across the complex. Well,  
18 maybe I've got to clarify the expectations regarding  
19 the use of liners for disposal facilities and we hope  
20 to address that adequately.

21 Include language related to the use of the  
22 unreviewed disposal question evaluation procedures.  
23 Linda talked about the unreviewed waste management  
24 question in the disposal section in chapter four. We  
25 will discuss the unreviewed disposal question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 evaluation.

2 General approach very similar to what J.R.  
3 had up on the screen. Probably the most significant  
4 item, if you go down to the bottom of the bullets  
5 there, is that we do anticipate preparing a low-level  
6 waste technical standard. This technical standard  
7 will include all of the various documents that have  
8 been produced to -- or prepared to provide guidance to  
9 such groups as the groups that go out and review the  
10 performance assessments throughout the complex and  
11 those, what we are referring to as rogue guidance,  
12 will now be documented and in an official DOE  
13 document.

14 Specific changes: a little bit of a  
15 discussion already happened regarding the use of  
16 concentration averaging was passed on to the general  
17 requirements group along with the exemption process.  
18 In Chapter IV for low-level waste we will also have --  
19 we'll have to determine whether or not this is double  
20 accounting as far as concentration averaging or  
21 consolidation. But we'd like to say a few words in  
22 the low-level waste chapter.

23 Other examples of the new requirements for  
24 analysis performed probabilistically. The peak of the  
25 mean or the medium of the result distribution,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       whichever is higher, shall be used to assess  
2       compliance with the performance objective. That is  
3       how you bring in probabilistic modeling into the  
4       preparation of your PA.

5               The PA shall include a sensitivity  
6       uncertainty analysis which shall include an assessment  
7       of peak impact with a period of 10,000 years. If the  
8       peak impact is not realized within 10,000 years, a  
9       qualitative assessment shall be performed from 10,000  
10      years to the peak. That basically answers a lot of  
11      questions that we get when we present this information  
12      to stakeholders.

13              Another example is approval of the DAS is  
14      based on reviews of certain documents and approval of  
15      these documents. That's where the approval for the  
16      sites to have an unreviewed disposal question  
17      evaluation process will -- you'll be able to find  
18      that.

19              Related to the issue where we need to  
20      clarify the expectation on liners, there's a new  
21      section on system evaluation for new facilities where  
22      the sites will have to evaluate and provide a holistic  
23      evaluation of natural and engineered barriers and  
24      their effectiveness as a unit.

25              That concludes our peek at what's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 be new in the low-level waste section. And as Marty  
2 says, I'm available to answer questions.

3 MR. LETOURNEAU: We are actually pretty  
4 close to being on schedule here. I want to go back to  
5 one slide that I went beyond and that is our schedule  
6 slide.

7 MR. LEVITAN: Good morning everybody, are  
8 we still awake? Okay. We're going to take a break  
9 shortly.

10 Marty made the point and I just want to  
11 make sure that you all there and you out there across  
12 the country understand that if you look at where we  
13 are now in yellow, the public workshop. We threw a  
14 lot of information at you and I know a lot of you were  
15 taking notes, right? But I just want to emphasize  
16 that while it may sound like we've done a lot of work,  
17 and we have, this won't be the only opportunity for  
18 feedback.

19 As Marty mentioned, if you look, we're  
20 here in February through June and the -- I guess  
21 that's gray -- those gray boxes are what we're doing.

22 Linda mentioned about the 251.1C compliance package.

23 That means that we're going to get a form that the  
24 Order on Orders says it should look like.

25 But what I really want you to look at is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that October 2011 to August 2012 time frame. We  
2 obviously -- internally the DRB is our Directives  
3 Review Board, but notice, particularly public. As  
4 Marty mentioned, and I want to make sure everybody  
5 understands, we're going to notice this, it's going to  
6 be out for public comment. So you'll all have an  
7 opportunity to then comment on the product as it  
8 resides at that time. We'll incorporate those  
9 comments and then we'll go through the formal review  
10 process and the Directives Review Board.

11 So I just wanted to let everybody know  
12 there will be plenty of opportunities. And then  
13 ultimately once the new Order goes into effect, we'll  
14 be doing a lot of outreach in terms of explaining what  
15 the Order requirements are.

16 With that I guess we'll take a break. As  
17 I mentioned in my keynote, I look really forward to  
18 the next hour and a quarter after the break -- or I  
19 don't know how long the break is; you can take care of  
20 that, Chip. But to really give us some good feedback.

21 Thank you very much.

22 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

23 Marty, any final words from you before we  
24 break?

25 MR. LETOURNEAU: Just one other thought,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's related to this concept of the schedule and  
2 the fact that we are planning on putting this out for  
3 public comment. One of the things that we were  
4 challenged with the first time, when we created DOE  
5 Order 435.1 and our general counsel is challenging us  
6 with again is, is there any, or all of this directive,  
7 that is suitable for or should be promulgated as DOE  
8 regulation? And that's a question that we'll be  
9 asking ourselves and a question that we'll be  
10 addressing with them probably about the time that we  
11 are putting everything together for the Directives  
12 Review System and putting things out for public  
13 comment. So there's still a lot of discussion yet to  
14 go on. I mean, nothing is set in stone. This really  
15 is very much a drafting process that we're in right  
16 now.

17 To that end, one of the things that we've  
18 talked about is the possibility of creating a section  
19 just on waste classification. And including in that  
20 section the waste incidental for reprocessing  
21 evaluation process, the 3116 process, concentration  
22 averaging, the definitions of the waste; and that that  
23 would possibly be a suitable piece that we might look  
24 to promulgating. So just another thing to keep in the  
25 back of your mind.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: And does that really say  
2 rogue guides?

3 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, it does say rogue  
4 guides.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I just wanted to make  
6 sure.

7 MR. LETOURNEAU: Rogue guides is actually  
8 a term that the directive system used to identify  
9 guidance documents that were outside of the system.

10 So if somebody put together a guidance  
11 that affects more than one program but they didn't put  
12 it through the directive system, then that would be  
13 considered a rogue guide.

14 MR. CAMERON: Great, thank you. Thank  
15 you, Marty, and thank all of the DOE staff for the  
16 presentations.

17 And we're going to take a break now. I  
18 have 10:15 on my watch, why don't we come back in 20  
19 minutes at 25 minutes to 11:00.

20 And I'd like to talk to the people on the  
21 phones right now if I could so that I can see if I can  
22 get the names of everybody on the phones for purposes  
23 of our discussion period. Thank you.

24 (Recess)

25 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you all for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your patience, and the coffee will be here.

2 But we have everybody up here and I don't  
3 want to try to structure this too much, but we did  
4 start out with Bill. Bill Levitan gave us some  
5 keynote ideas and he talked about risk-performing and  
6 performance-based. Marty gave us overview. And then  
7 Linda talked about strategic planning general  
8 requirements. And thank you for bringing the Dalai  
9 Lama and the idea of mindfulness in, which is always  
10 great. And then we went through high-level waste,  
11 TRU, and then low-level waste.

12 I suppose I should ask first does anybody  
13 have any comments or questions for Bill Levitan that  
14 we should start out with? And I just want to remind  
15 the people on the phones, we'll be going to you.  
16 We're going to have a discussion here starting in  
17 Phoenix, then we're going go to phones, then we'll  
18 come back here to Phoenix.

19 Anybody have anything for Bill Levitan at  
20 this point?

21 Okay. We're going to go right over here  
22 and just please introduce yourself to us.

23 MS. LARSON: I do have a question for  
24 Bill. I'm Pam Larson from the Hanford communities.

25 So Bill, in your opening remarks this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning, you talked about a radioactive material is a  
2 radioactive material and then all these regulations  
3 kind of swarm around and help us figure out what to do  
4 with it. And your example is technetium.

5 So from the Hanford site we sort of feel  
6 like TRU is TRU and whether it was generated prior to  
7 1970 or after -- or 1980 -- doesn't really make any  
8 difference to us. But it doesn't look like we're  
9 addressing TRU that was generated prior to the  
10 definition. So does that ever get caught up in the  
11 Department's philosophy? Because the containers  
12 aren't very valid at this point in time that have been  
13 buried all those years.

14 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Pam.

15 MR. LEVITAN: You're referring -- yes, it  
16 has. And Christine, if you want to add anything as  
17 well.

18 MS. GELLES: No, you're good.

19 MR. LEVITAN: Yes, it has. As you know,  
20 there have been many studies performed by outside  
21 organizations regarding the amount of -- for those of  
22 you who can't see me, I'm doing quotes -- the amount  
23 of TRU or as we say pre-'70 TRU. And so we are well  
24 aware of that. And as you're aware at Hanford  
25 specifically, we plan on dealing with that waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the CERCLA process. And the regulatory  
2 structure is the regulatory structure and we follow  
3 those regulations.

4 MS. GELLES: I want to build upon  
5 something you said. And Marty, please correct this if  
6 you think I'm going too far. But my view on this --  
7 and I think your question is a good one and I'm not  
8 surprised that you brought it up.

9 But because pre-1970 TRU at this point is  
10 being discussed as a potential future of remediation  
11 decision through the CERCLA process, until such time  
12 that the decision is made and the remediation  
13 undertaken and those transuranic contaminated soils  
14 are actually exhumed and packaged, they don't exist as  
15 a waste container that needs to be managed and  
16 addressed through our radioactive waste management  
17 Order.

18 So by and large our Order is guiding what  
19 we do with wastes as they are generated or as they are  
20 in inventory today requiring treatment, transport, and  
21 disposal, not previously disposed wastes that predate  
22 the enactment of our Order.

23 MR. CAMERON: And Christine, could you  
24 just introduce yourself for the transcript?

25 MS. GELLES: Yes. Christine Gelles,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 director of Disposal Operations in EM headquarters.

2 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

3 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, that's correct.  
4 And what DOE Order 435.1 says right now, and we don't  
5 have any intention on changing, is that transuranic  
6 waste that was generated prior to 1970 that is in the  
7 ground now is a CERCLA activity. If as it is  
8 excavated, if that is the decision that is made, that  
9 will result in basically generation, a new generation.

10 Any of that excavated waste will be considered new  
11 transuranic waste and will have to be managed as such,  
12 which would include packaging for certification and  
13 transportation to WIPP.

14 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

15 MR. LEVITAN: And if I could just  
16 emphasize, Marty made a good point. CERCLA has a  
17 prescribed process under the National Contingency  
18 Plan, 40 CFR 300 if anybody wants to look it up. And  
19 so we don't know what the remedy will be at this  
20 point. So we're talking about exhumation, but that's  
21 just one of many considerations that will be made as  
22 we work through the CERCLA process.

23 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Bill. And hold on to  
24 that microphone for a minute. We have one more  
25 question for you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MR. LEVITAN: Well, one more thing that I  
2 would point out also is that where we have gone back  
3 and looked at that pre '70 waste at other sites,  
4 whether it was for excavation or for characterization,  
5 we very often find that a fair amount of that waste,  
6 in fact, was not transuranic waste and, in fact, is  
7 low-level waste. And sometimes that does end up going  
8 to the low-level waste disposal facilities instead.

9 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Ruth, please  
10 introduce yourself.

11 MS. WEINER: I'm Ruth Weiner. I work at  
12 Sandia (National Laboratories) but I'm here on my  
13 vacation, actually.

14 Bill, I have kind of a general question.  
15 When you clean up a site, do you look at the  
16 facilities that are on that site, any kind of  
17 facilities, and do any kind of cost benefit or risk  
18 benefit analysis to see whether the facility itself is  
19 worth cleaning up and preserving or not? Because a  
20 number of facilities are just gone, and they would  
21 still have uses; and I just wondered what kind of  
22 rationale goes into destroying a facility.

23 MR. CAMERON: And Bill, you're going to  
24 start and then, perhaps, we'll go to Marty or his  
25 colleagues. Go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LEVITAN: Well, I'll give you the high  
2 level answer, which is at sites where EM, as Linda  
3 said, is the PSO, obviously these sites have been  
4 given to us because they are excess to the  
5 Department's needs. And there are facilities, I can  
6 remember one in particular in Idaho, Test Area North,  
7 which is the big hot cell, and we probably spent  
8 several years determining, because it was a very  
9 unique facility, whether there was any use for it and  
10 there wasn't. The same thing with FFTF at Hanford.  
11 We went through a long process to determine whether  
12 there was any need for it and in the end we determined  
13 that there wasn't.

14 Having said that, last week or the week  
15 before, the Department announced an initiative called  
16 the Asset Revitalization Initiative. Some of you  
17 might have heard of it as energy parks, but it is  
18 really broader than that. And right now we're just  
19 getting it started and figure out -- get a charter so  
20 we understand where we want to go. But ultimately we  
21 need to involve the communities to determine what  
22 their vision of our facilities where we are no longer  
23 going to have a mission, what their vision is. And I  
24 know Pam would probably be -- is going to be, if not  
25 already, very active for the Hanford communities. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking forward we have that process that we're going  
2 to be putting in place.

3 So that's from, if you will, a higher  
4 level policy perspective.

5 MR. CAMERON: Great, thank you, Bill. And  
6 let's see if Marty and his colleague has things to  
7 add.

8 Is this easier for you to use?

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: I have nothing additional  
10 to add to that.

11 One thing that I would like to point out  
12 is that J.R. is going to have to leave us here  
13 shortly; he needs to get to the airport. So if  
14 anybody has any specific questions for Mr. Stroble.  
15 We probably ought to focus on those. But I can also  
16 assure you that any questions about transuranic waste,  
17 the transuranic waste chapter, WIPP, between Bill and  
18 Christine and myself, Mr. Stroble assures us that the  
19 three of us are almost as good as him.

20 MR. CAMERON: And the emphasis on the  
21 almost.

22 Questions for -- J.R., do you want to  
23 respond to the previous question?

24 Are there questions for Mr. Stroble at  
25 this point? Okay. Let's go over to Sue and get her

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question. And we need to be fair to the people on the  
2 phones, I may tune in with them right now, after this,  
3 to see if they have questions for J.R.

4 Sue, please introduce yourself.

5 MS. GAWARECICI: Susan Gawarecici,  
6 executive director of the Oak Ridge Reservation Local  
7 Oversight Committee.

8 And I just had a question about the  
9 concept of packaging the TRU waste appropriately to  
10 minimize handling the first time. I was under the  
11 impression that a facility had to go through a fairly  
12 serious review about the CCR or some project that  
13 sounds like before it could treat and ship any waste  
14 off. So how -- I mean, how does it mesh? Is this is  
15 way of getting it to a -- say from a small generator  
16 to a larger facility for treatment, or how are you  
17 envisioning this?

18 MR. STROBLE: At Oak Ridge the Central  
19 Characterization Project or CCP is currently assisting  
20 the contractor at the TRU waste processing center.  
21 And because that's a program that's certified by our  
22 office, these specific instructions would not be  
23 required at Oak Ridge because an exception in the  
24 instructions it says that if you are working with or  
25 under a certified program, then you follow that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process and not necessarily these instructions. They  
2 go hand in hand. It's the same requirements, it's  
3 just under the guidance of the certified program.

4 So if under Oak Ridge there's a generator  
5 that's not currently working with TWPC, that's going  
6 to be generating a TRU waste stream, they would have  
7 to follow those instructions or they would have to go  
8 over to the TWPC and ask for guidance. Does that  
9 answer your question?

10 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Susan, we need to  
11 get you on the transcript, so you're going to have to  
12 talk into the microphone, please.

13 MR. LETOURNEAU: Part of this also, Susan,  
14 is really the mindfulness aspect. We have spent a lot  
15 of time and money in worker dose unpackaging and  
16 sorting through drums that were not properly prepared  
17 the first time where somebody knew that they were  
18 generating the waste and said, well, okay, I'm going  
19 to put it over here, we'll get to it later. Well,  
20 when later comes we've lost a lot of knowledge about  
21 what went into that package and we end up having to  
22 rework it. And what we're trying to do is minimize  
23 that rework.

24 MS. GAWARECICI: I completely agree that's  
25 a worthy goal, but I was just wondering about the TRU

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 waste with the characterization program. You know, is  
2 it going to have to be unpacked anywhere? But it  
3 sounds like -- and I'm not entirely clear on how DOE  
4 Order 435.1 treats CERCLA waste if it does at all.

5 MR. CAMERON: Do you want to provide a  
6 clarification on that general question about the  
7 uncertainty about how DOE Order 435.1 treats what  
8 Susan called CERCLA waste, Marty?

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, we have had that  
10 issue for a long time; it was an issue that came up  
11 when we were first writing DOE Order 435.1. And the  
12 question was how do we meet our AEA, Atomic Energy  
13 Act, obligations if the work is being done under  
14 CERCLA? And in our analysis what we determined was  
15 CERCLA was trying to accomplish the same thing that we  
16 were, which was to identify what the right course of  
17 action would be in a given situation and ensure that  
18 the waste from cleanup got managed correctly.

19 So what we determined was that DOE Order  
20 435.1 did not necessarily have a need or an added  
21 value to what CERCLA was already doing. So DOE Order  
22 435.1 recognizes CERCLA as meeting our AEA  
23 obligations.

24 The only question we have is if under  
25 CERCLA a new disposal facility is going to be created

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specifically for waste from that clean-up activity,  
2 then we do want to make sure that our performance  
3 objectives and our low-level waste requirements are  
4 being met? And we do have a process in DOE Order  
5 435.1 for a CERCLA cell to demonstrate how those  
6 performance objectives are being met?

7 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Marty.

8 I'm going to test the phones now for the  
9 limited purpose of seeing if anybody has any questions  
10 or remarks for MR. on TRU before he has to leave.

11 Anybody on the phones have anything to say  
12 or ask J.R.?

13 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk with Oregon,  
14 I'm not sure if my --

15 MR. CAMERON: Dirk, just let me interrupt  
16 you just so we can get your full name for the  
17 transcript.

18 MR. DUNNING: Dirk Dunning, State of  
19 Oregon.

20 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you, Dirk. Go  
21 ahead.

22 MR. DUNNING: I'm not sure that my  
23 question is for J.R., it may be for the headquarters  
24 folks. But it does involve J.R. because there's  
25 companion issues involved in when WIPP closes and when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the last of the transuranic waste is planned to be  
2 exhumed at various sites, particularly at Hanford and  
3 whether or not WIPP will remain open for the entire  
4 duration and be able to accept those wastes.

5 The companion question is more difficult.

6 That ties to Pam's earlier question of whether or not  
7 DOE headquarters has a basic understanding and  
8 recognition of the national security implications of  
9 leaving several hundred nuclear weapons' equivalent of  
10 plutonium in the near surface.

11 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Two separate  
12 questions. Let's go to the first one. Do you need  
13 any clarification at all?

14 MR. STROBLE: No, I think that was clear.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

16 MR. STROBLE: As far as the expected  
17 closure of WIPP or the lifespan of WIPP relative to  
18 cleanup of a site like Hanford, EM is definitely  
19 watching that and is definitely planning to minimize  
20 that issue and avoid that issue. But based on  
21 projections that you hear from many different sources  
22 there could be examples where WIPP might need to close  
23 before Hanford was all cleaned up. So it's a real  
24 issue. It's many years in the future.

25 I think when we do the next update to DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Order 435.1 we're going to know a lot more about where  
2 we're at with that situation, it will be 11 years  
3 closer to that situation.

4 I'm not trying to avoid answering the  
5 question today, but it is, you know, 2011. WIPP has  
6 many more years of operation left. There's plenty of  
7 capacity left and there could be a lot of things that  
8 could happen between now and that time, such as  
9 Congressional actions, such as consent orders, such as  
10 you name it. And so it's going to change a lot  
11 between now and then. But I can tell you that EM  
12 definitely is concerned about that and is trying to  
13 plan for the future so that that issue does not exist  
14 when WIPP is ready to close up.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Dirk, we're just  
16 going to hold on your second question for a second and  
17 Bill Levitan is going to try to address that one. I  
18 just want to make sure that there's no one else on the  
19 phone that has a specific question for J.R. before he  
20 has to leave.

21 Anybody else have a question for Mr.  
22 Stroble?

23 Okay. Great. Bill, do you want to talk  
24 to Dirk's second question?

25 MR. LEVITAN: Sure. Hi, Dirk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As I mentioned, the area that you are  
2 referring to at Hanford of course we're going to be  
3 looking at under CERCLA, and as I mentioned before  
4 under the National Contingency Plan process. I'm sure  
5 you're very familiar with that process. And we'll be  
6 doing the appropriate characterization, the  
7 appropriate analyses through the RI/FS process,  
8 looking at the CERCLA 9 criteria in the decision  
9 making. And of course CERCLA has a lot of public  
10 participation elements to it. And we'll work through  
11 that whole process, develop a proposed plan, which  
12 will be available to the public to discuss and then  
13 move on to the record of decision and implement that  
14 decision.

15           MR. CAMERON: And Dirk, before we're going  
16 to go -- and all of you on the phones -- we're going  
17 to go back to the audience here in Phoenix. But Dirk,  
18 do you want to do any quick follow-up for Bill on that  
19 answer?

20           MR. DUNNING: Yes, two parts.

21           The first is that in doing the CERCLA 9  
22 criteria, to date there hasn't been any recognition of  
23 the problem of maintaining security for 10,000 plus  
24 years; physical, actual, manned armed security over a  
25 burial ground containing hundreds of nuclear weapons'

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worth of plutonium. That just isn't in the analysis  
2 anywhere so far.

3 The second is in the last decade and a  
4 half, there have been huge changes in the  
5 understanding of the chemistry of plutonium in the  
6 environment. In 2009 there was an actinide conference  
7 held at the Pacific Northwest National Lab at Hanford  
8 with actinide chemists from all over the world; and  
9 not one DOE staff was in attendance. I'm not sure and  
10 I wonder whether DOE at the national level has been  
11 following the changes in the understanding of actinide  
12 chemistry and how important that may be for its  
13 mobility in the environment so that the analyses that  
14 are done under the performance assessments, the  
15 composite analyses, the CERCLA requirements, and the  
16 RCRA requirements all take into account those hazards.

17 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Dirk. And  
18 we're going to go to Bill and we'll see if any of the  
19 other DOE staff has anything to add or anybody in the  
20 audience wants to add on.

21 MR. LEVITAN: Dirk, I certainly  
22 appreciate -- I appreciate your comment. I think as  
23 we mentioned, I have to think of the various aspects.

24 I think the Environmental Protection  
25 Agency, which of course is the agency that implements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the National Contingency Plan, is coming to the  
2 recognition now that it's been 31 years since CERCLA  
3 was enacted and they're beginning to see, okay, we're  
4 at a point now where some of these facilities should  
5 theoretically be closed and done with. So I think  
6 they're coming to the realization too that there are  
7 longer term effects that they need to look at.

8 So we will of course -- and I meet with  
9 the Office of Federal Facilities Restoration and  
10 Reuse, which is the Federal facility office. And  
11 indeed we also had a -- EPA sponsored a joint DOE/DOD  
12 Federal facility cleanup dialogue with a lot of  
13 national stakeholders, local government, state  
14 governments, public interest groups. And this issue  
15 has very much come up in the guise of long-term  
16 stewardship as DOD and we finish our missions. So  
17 this will clearly be a topic of national interest and  
18 policy interest and EPA is clearly aware of it.

19 Regarding the new information from a  
20 scientific perspective from actinide behavior in the  
21 environment, we'll just have to incorporate that  
22 information as we move forward through the National  
23 Contingency Plan process.

24 MR. CAMERON: Marty, anything to add?

25 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, just on that last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. Through our Low-Level Waste Disposal Facility  
2 Federal Review Group and our Performance Assessment  
3 Community of Practice, we are tracking the new  
4 information associated not only with the actinide  
5 chemistry but with also chemicals and other  
6 radionuclides too.

7 MR. CAMERON: And Dan, do you want to add  
8 anything to this from the EPA perspective? Okay.  
9 Thank you.

10 And if I could have the people on the  
11 phones just mute your phones for now and we'll be back  
12 to you. We're going to go to the audience here in  
13 Phoenix.

14 Any questions or comments for Linda on the  
15 general requirements, the strategic planning, or for  
16 Frank?

17 Okay. Let's go over to Aaron. And if you  
18 could just please introduce yourself to everybody,  
19 Aaron.

20 MR. WHITE: All right. Good morning, my  
21 name is Aaron White. I'm with DOE at Oak Ridge. And  
22 my question is regarding the blending issues, and I  
23 was wondering if you could get into a little bit more  
24 explanation about how you plan to maintain the ability  
25 for our organizations to do blending and prevent it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from being perceived as dilution just for a pure  
2 requirement to meet WAC for the different sites.

3 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. Blending and  
4 concentration averaging go hand in hand, and it's an  
5 issue that just really in this last couple of years  
6 has become a topic of discussion.

7 NRC has branch technical position that was  
8 issued I think in 1995 that really has been industry  
9 standard in understanding how to do that. We did not  
10 have anything specifically about concentration  
11 averaging or blending in DOE Order 435.1 when we wrote  
12 it in 1999. What we're recognizing now is because it  
13 has become such a topic of discussion that we do need  
14 to say something about it. We're working closely with  
15 the NRC staff, trying to make sure that we and they  
16 are on the same page.

17 One that I think we are in violent  
18 agreement about is the blending of two waste streams  
19 is not dilution. Dilution is blending of waste with  
20 clean material. And the concern that I have with  
21 respect to blending is not the purposeful mixing of  
22 two different waste streams, but recognizing that when  
23 waste is generated it comes out of a facility it goes  
24 into a box or it goes into a drum. And the  
25 information about that waste is catalogued and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understood; its radionuclide content whether it's  
2 mixed waste or not, its size, its weight.

3 And when that accumulation container is  
4 filled, typically what happens is that all of that  
5 information is collected and averaged over the  
6 disposal container and that is used to understand  
7 where it can go for disposal. There very well could  
8 be pieces in that container that in and of themselves  
9 are of higher concentration and pieces that are of  
10 lower concentration, but the important aspect of it  
11 for disposal is what is the total radionuclide content  
12 of that package going to the waste disposal facility.

13 So what we're wanting to make sure doesn't  
14 happen is that this concern about blending and  
15 concentration averaging turn into something that  
16 forces picking through barrels of waste and  
17 segregating things out into piles of highly  
18 contaminated versus lesser contaminated, when in fact  
19 it's all waste and it's probably all going to the same  
20 place.

21 We could spend a lot of time, money, and  
22 incurred worker dose sorting through those packages,  
23 and that's what we're trying to avoid.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And I think I'll put  
25 the blending issue in the parking lot for the NRC/DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 panel discussion this afternoon.

2 Questions for Linda, for Frank, for Marty  
3 here in Phoenix in the audience? Yes.

4 MR. LARSON: Paul Larson with Energy  
5 Solutions.

6 I have a question regarding the  
7 applicability there for DOE Order 435.1 and its  
8 applicability towards commercial facilities.  
9 Certainly, there's some decision making guidance in  
10 terms of determining disposition path, but then is  
11 there further flow down in terms of what the  
12 expectation is in terms of assessment et cetera, from  
13 DOE Order 435.1 to a commercial facility that may be  
14 used for the disposition of waste?

15 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Paul.

16 MR. DISANZA: Paul, is your  
17 question related to services that you provide to  
18 characterize and ship waste or disposal?

19 MR. LARSON: It would be applicable to  
20 both. Certainly for the disposal voice, but also  
21 there is elements in there about the characterization  
22 too.

23 MR. DISANZA: Well, let me finish here real  
24 quick.

25 This is the way I would respond to your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question. As far as when you're providing services  
2 for characterization and shipment, I believe it will  
3 be the responsibility of the DOE entity that is what  
4 we call the generator to pass on to its contractor and  
5 if you're a subcontractor on to you, the requirements  
6 that are in DOE Order 435.1. And Linda talked about  
7 contractor requirements document, that's what you'll  
8 be seeing.

9 As far as disposal, I think that really is  
10 who you're looking to as far as your license. You're  
11 going to have to follow those requirements other  
12 than -- or the requirements that we have at DOE Order  
13 435.1.

14 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. The other thing I  
15 would say, you were mentioning the assessment  
16 requirements, and that's really tied to the current  
17 policy on use of commercial facilities. As we've  
18 said, we're looking at changing the way that it's  
19 done; not having an exemption process that requires  
20 our sites to come to headquarters to get approval  
21 before they decide to ship waste to a commercial site  
22 for disposal. However, part of our commercial use  
23 policy is still from a due diligence and liability  
24 standpoint, we do have a requirement that our  
25 generating sites that are sending waste to other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 commercial facilities, whether it's for treatment or  
2 disposal, have assured that those facilities have  
3 somehow been assessed and that we have assurance that  
4 they are in compliance with their own license and  
5 permit requirements and that's not going to change.

6 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Here in Phoenix,  
7 follow-up on the commercial use issue?

8 Okay. Let's go to Greg. Greg.

9 MR. SUBER: Yeah, Marty, in your  
10 presentation I saw a very interesting table that you  
11 had where you had best practices and areas of  
12 improvement. Did you do a compilation of best  
13 practices and were some of the best practices at some  
14 sites addressing areas of needed improvement at other  
15 sites? And is any of that information public so that  
16 we can get an idea of exactly what you consider best  
17 practices?

18 MR. CAMERON: You forgot to just introduce  
19 yourself.

20 MR. SUBER: Oh, I'm sorry. My name is  
21 Gregory Suber from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

22 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, good question,  
23 Gregory.

24 What you saw, that table, was a rollup of  
25 the information that is in the complex-wide review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 document that we were referring to. We did have some  
2 CD's here, I think they've all been scooped up. But  
3 it is available electronically on our EM website under  
4 the tab of compliance and it should be the last tab of  
5 the list; 2010 complex-wide review.

6 You're right, some things that were  
7 identified as best practices were in fact able to be  
8 used to address areas of improvement at other sites.

9 One of the very notable best practices  
10 that we had was the unreviewed disposal question  
11 process that is used at the Savannah River Site. That  
12 certainly can be used to address areas of improvement  
13 at other sites.

14 I don't know if Linda or Frank have other  
15 specific examples, but certainly we did see some of  
16 that type of relationship. We trended all of those  
17 best practices and areas of improvement when we rolled  
18 them up. And what you were seeing on that table was  
19 the ones that we saw most significant that we saw at  
20 multiple sites or that just stood out as being very  
21 noteworthy. We have all of the best practices and  
22 areas of improvement cataloged in the report.

23 MS. SUTTORA: Actually, one of the best  
24 practices was the use of the Low-level Waste Facility  
25 Federal Review Group, which helps make sure all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance assessments are consistent across all the  
2 sites just by having that Federal review group  
3 requiring improvements to all PAs across.

4 MR. DISANZA: One other item that I would  
5 add is that, as Marty mentioned, when we were working  
6 as the complex-wide review core teams and we looked at  
7 the number of best practices that were out there, we  
8 made a determination whether each individual best  
9 practice had the potential of influencing the update  
10 to DOE Order 435.1. And what that means is that if it  
11 could be applied across the complex, then we included  
12 that as an input that potentially would change or have  
13 a change in the update.

14 For those best practices that didn't make  
15 that category, I as the low-level waste core team  
16 lead, am working with the Low-Level Waste Corporate  
17 Board to first review those best practices and to  
18 develop processes where we can share those best  
19 practices throughout the complex. But that's outside  
20 of the update process; it's in the Corporate Board  
21 process.

22 MS. SUTTORA: And actually I just -- one  
23 other mention is back in the Salt Lake City meeting  
24 last year, each group was handed all of the areas of  
25 improvement and best practices from the complex-wide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review. So each group had the entire list and we went  
2 one by one and identified whether it was, you know,  
3 something for the update for our chapter. And we were  
4 to say, gee, I don't think it goes here, it goes into  
5 another chapter. And then if it didn't go in either  
6 chapter, we would bin it into the Corporate Board,  
7 often. And sometimes we said, gee, you know what,  
8 this isn't applicable to something. It only affects  
9 this one little site, one little thing and it's not  
10 big enough.

11 But I went back before we came out this  
12 week and checked to see how our binning went, because  
13 we get so caught up in working on the chapter that I  
14 couldn't remember if we had actually taken into  
15 account all the items that we had binned into saying  
16 yes, it needs to go into the general requirements  
17 chapter. And in fact every single piece, every single  
18 input that was either identified by my group or the  
19 other chapters that was supposed to go into general  
20 requirements made it in.

21 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you. And I'm  
22 going to go to the phones now for anything that they  
23 have.

24 But I guess I just want to put one idea  
25 out for you. There was a particularly provocative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 idea that Marty mentioned that in consultation with  
2 DOE general counsel about making part of the parts of  
3 the Order or whatever, we can get clarification, into  
4 regulations and I wanted to see if anybody had any  
5 thoughts on that. And obviously, there could be  
6 implications for an NRC rulemaking too. So think  
7 about that.

8 And let's go to the phones. All of you on  
9 the phones, questions? Any questions or comments for  
10 DOE here?

11 I keep looking at the speaker like they're  
12 in there. Anybody on the phones?

13 MS. WILCOX: Yeah, I'm on the phone.

14 MR. CAMERON: And do you want to make a  
15 comment or a question?

16 MS. WILCOX: I don't have any. I'm just  
17 listening, really. I mean, it's interesting and I  
18 haven't been involved in any of the other previous  
19 session, so it's a catch-up for me but, you know, what  
20 I've heard so far is interesting and I'll look forward  
21 to the progress that we're going to make on the Order.

22 MR. CAMERON: Is this Deb?

23 MS. WILCOX: Yep.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Deb, could you  
25 just give us your last name too for the transcript?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILCOX: Yeah. W-I-L-C-O-X.

2 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Deb Wilcox.

3 Maureen, Dirk, Rich, Tison, Frank, anybody  
4 else on the phone have a question or comment?

5 MS. O'DELL: This is Maureen but I don't  
6 have any questions at this time. Thank you.

7 MR. CAMERON: And Maureen, what's your  
8 last name?

9 MS. O'DELL: O'Dell.

10 MR. CAMERON: O-D-E-L-L?

11 MS. O'DELL: Yes. I work for Bill  
12 Levitan.

13 MR. CAMERON: One of those lucky people  
14 who work for Bill?

15 MS. O'DELL: Yes.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

17 MS. O'DELL: Thank you.

18 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk. I have one  
19 additional question.

20 MR. CAMERON: And this is Dirk?

21 MR. DUNNING: Yes, correct.

22 MR. CAMERON: Dirk Dunning. Okay, go  
23 ahead, Dirk.

24 MR. DUNNING: Hi Bill. Hi Marty.

25 Marty, as you recall in the Waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Management Area C performance assessment discussions,  
2 one of the big questions that came up goes to a topic  
3 I think Bill was talking about in the beginning, but  
4 it may have been you, in terms of using models and  
5 looking at probabilistic risk assessments. And one of  
6 the things that became really clear as we walked  
7 through that discussion is that the probabilistic risk  
8 assessments look very much at how the model behaves  
9 and what the model does, as versus what the model does  
10 as compared to the reality.

11 So my question would be is there a way, or  
12 has the Department looked at a way to write into the  
13 rules a requirement that the analysis be based on how  
14 accurate or inaccurate the modeling is compared to the  
15 reality, rather than how precise the model is looking  
16 only at itself?

17 MR. LETOURNEAU: Good question, Dirk.

18 One of the things that we're grappling  
19 with the update here is the amount of direction, both  
20 in terms of requirements and guidance related to how  
21 to do probabilistic risk assessment and what things  
22 need to be taken into account. We've got a pretty  
23 strong team of people that are going to be working on  
24 that and your comment is exactly one of the things  
25 that we need to address to ensure that it's done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 correctly and that we don't head off on something that  
2 just becomes a paper exercise.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.  
4 Thanks, Dirk.

5 Okay. I'm going to go back to the room in  
6 Phoenix now. And we're going to go over to Bobby and  
7 then we're going to go over to the gentleman over  
8 there.

9 Bobby, please introduce yourself.

10 DR. EID: This is Bobby Eid. Thank you for  
11 the excellent presentation and the discussion is  
12 lively.

13 My question is regarding an issue also we  
14 are dealing with at the NRC, which is the period of  
15 performance. In the presentation, you indicated that  
16 the selected period of performance is 10,000 years.  
17 In this regard, how did you reach the conclusion for  
18 10,000 years? It is it a policy decision? Is it a  
19 technical analysis? Is it -- also you looked at the  
20 NRC, regarding NUREG-1573 where the recommendation at  
21 that time, it was 10,000 years for compliance.

22 And also you indicated that you will do  
23 qualitative analysis beyond that time. What do you  
24 have in mind to do the qualitative analysis for, and  
25 what you are looking for beyond that time and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about alternatives that you are beginning with?  
2 Because you said you will try to use the peak dose.  
3 In this regard, if it is the peak dose, where is the  
4 probabilistic issue if you use the peak dose in this  
5 regard?

6 And thank you. I know this question is  
7 not easy and we are dealing with, so I understand if  
8 you have no answer.

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: It's an easy question.  
10 In DOE Order 435.1 right now, we have as our period of  
11 performance or the time of compliance for a disposal  
12 facility 1,000 years. But we also said that we would  
13 look at the peak out to 10,000 years. And that was  
14 part of our compromise, if you will, recognizing that  
15 the NRC recommends in its NUREG 10,000 years.

16 In this update, we looked at that NUREG.  
17 We looked at some other things including the Utah  
18 state requirements and said, you know, everybody else  
19 is saying 10,000 years, it's hard for us to say less  
20 than that. Everybody would like to see us do 10,000  
21 years. In fact, in most cases we're going out to the  
22 peak out to 10,000 years anyway; that's what that  
23 compromise does.

24 So we're saying in this update, yeah,  
25 we're going to pony up and say 10,000 years [this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement was refuted earlier and later in the  
2 meeting, as discussed prior in this response and on  
3 page 240 (approximately)]. And ultimately, whatever  
4 number you pick is an arbitrary number, but since  
5 everybody else is using 10,000 years, it looks like we  
6 are going to recommend that also.

7 As far as the analysis beyond 10,000  
8 years, right now the wording that is being proposed  
9 says qualitative analysis beyond 10,000 years. I  
10 think that what we'll end up doing as we clean up the  
11 language there, is to recognize that all analysis is  
12 quantitative, but what you do with it may be  
13 qualitative.

14 And I think if we can get a microphone  
15 over to Rusty Lundberg there, Rusty might be able to  
16 quote us what the Utah regulation says about looking  
17 beyond 10,000 years.

18 I think that wording was quite good and  
19 we're looking to do something similar to that, which  
20 is recognizing that you can look at the peak beyond  
21 10,000 years and do a qualitative interpretation of  
22 it. Which means to me that you're not necessarily  
23 comparing that peak dose at 50,000 years, say, to a  
24 numerical standard, but you're using it as information  
25 that helps the decision maker understand what happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 beyond 10,000 years. Does the peak go radically up?  
2 Does it level out? Does it go down? How far out is  
3 it? That qualitatively is information that is useful  
4 to the decision maker.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.

6 And you mentioned Rusty. I'm going to ask  
7 if Rusty has anything to say and then we have George  
8 and John Greeves over there.

9 Rusty Lundberg.

10 MR. LUNDBERG: Rusty Lundberg.

11 Marty, I think you did capture the essence  
12 of our language without really looking. But the  
13 specific language itself is that we do look at this.  
14 As you described this, I started to picture. The  
15 analogy is that the reason why 10,000 years keeps  
16 coming up is it seems like we're all on this rugby  
17 scrum together until the ball is kicked out to someone  
18 else to say why should it be any different. I think  
19 that we all see ourselves in pretty good company as  
20 far as at least this first level of evaluation, in  
21 terms of a quantitative view of this seems to be that  
22 10,000 year horizon or time period.

23 Beyond that in the State of Utah, in terms  
24 of our specific regulation, we're looking at this in  
25 terms of yes, there are issues that go beyond that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particularly as we look at for our particular view of  
2 this as it relates to depleted uranium with a longer  
3 horizon of concern is then you look at the peak dose  
4 time frame. And that's where you also wrap in this  
5 idea of qualitatively what else can you do at that  
6 point to be helpful and determinant about what you  
7 want to accomplish.

8 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you, Rusty.

9 Let's go to George and then John Greeves.

10 George, could you please introduce  
11 yourself to us?

12 MR. SAULNIER: Hello. George Saulnier  
13 from Areva.

14 I just had a question. Marty, you  
15 mentioned that in some of the legacy cans you didn't  
16 want -- you were going to look at the total dose or  
17 the total equivalent in there and not go and pick  
18 through the can to take out pieces of waste. But with  
19 some of the waste containers at Hanford there's a real  
20 dog's breakfast, if you will, of stuff which might  
21 even include used fuel.

22 As an operator contractor are we going to  
23 have to separate, for example, if there's little  
24 pieces of used fuel or can we just start accumulating  
25 in a can, so to speak, and get up to a fissile gram

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 equivalent and send that off to WIPP? Or would we  
2 have to do that detailed segregation, which might be  
3 quite complicated?

4 MR. LETOURNEAU: Under DOE Order 435.1 we  
5 have managed pieces of used fuel as low-level waste  
6 where it was used in a research activity, small  
7 quantities. Certainly, you've got to look at the  
8 specific situation. If you are in a fuel fabrication  
9 plant, that's a little bit different situation.

10 But the key thing here, I think, is  
11 recognizing that how you understand the work that  
12 you're performing is going to help you understand the  
13 work or the waste that you're generating. And the  
14 examples I like to use are, you know, when we go to  
15 knock down a building there's nothing that requires us  
16 to take at all rubble that's highly contaminated and  
17 put it in one pile or the rubble that's slightly  
18 contaminated and put it in another pile. No, we knock  
19 down the whole building and we average over the  
20 rubble. That's one example.

21 Another example is I've got waste coming  
22 out of a building and it may be a lot of dry activated  
23 waste, job control waste, booties, it may also include  
24 HEPA filters. I don't necessarily have to treat those  
25 as two separate waste streams. I'm viewing this as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the waste coming out of the building, it's going into  
2 my drum. I'm going to average over the content of that  
3 drum. So in that context, that piece of fuel may be  
4 okay, but it does depend on the context.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

6 John Greeves. John.

7 MR. GREEVES: Yes. I'm going to get back  
8 to something you asked ten minutes ago.

9 You asked the question about rulemaking  
10 versus the Order. And I'll observe that I think part  
11 of DOE Order 435.1 has to go to rulemaking. There's  
12 the issue of sufficient concentrations; and the  
13 Department has a liability at the present time because  
14 the Order doesn't go through the Administrative  
15 Procedure Act via rulemaking to get you into a  
16 defensible position to be able to implement this.

17 And the sufficient concentration language  
18 comes out of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982; and  
19 it raises a question because the Act calls for the  
20 Commission to make a determination about what's  
21 sufficient concentration. So somewhere along the  
22 line, one, I think it needs to go into a rule, two, I  
23 think there needs to be an alignment between DOE and  
24 the Commission and the question needs to be called who  
25 actually makes that call. The Act says the Commission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 makes the call.

2           And also, this affects lots of other  
3 things besides DOE, including their nuclear  
4 renaissance. There's a white paper, Marty as you are  
5 aware, where the industry wants this particular gap in  
6 definition resolved and to define what sufficient  
7 concentrations are.

8           So it's a little bit of a long-winded, but  
9 that's an excellent topic that at some point in time  
10 there needs to be a paper put out as how that's going  
11 to be resolved, hopefully in alignment with the  
12 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. In fact, I think  
13 they're going to have to make the determination; but  
14 that's just an opinion.

15           MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, John, think you did  
16 a pretty good job of summing up the same position that  
17 our general counsel had, which was this feeling that  
18 there are some parts of DOE Order 435.1 that would  
19 probably be better promulgated as regulation.

20           So what we've done on our schedule is  
21 recognize that when we've got all of the core team  
22 work done and we've put together a draft that comports  
23 with our internal requirements and we're ready to put  
24 that out for public comment and we're ready to put it  
25 into the directive system, we're going to sit down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 with our general counsel and say, okay, let's look at  
2 this. What do you think? What do you want to pull  
3 out? Obviously, something like the waste-incidenta-  
4 to-reprocessing processes is something that they would  
5 be very interested in seeing promulgated.

6 To that end, one of the things that we're  
7 looking at is a new specific section, I don't know if  
8 it's a chapter or part of general requirements, but a  
9 section specifically on waste classification. And  
10 that would allow us to address the waste incidental-to  
11 -reprocessing concept there. It would also allow us  
12 to address concentration averaging and blending.

13 And if that was all in one section about  
14 classification, that might be a candidate that we and  
15 our general counsel would look possibly putting out as  
16 a DOE regulation.

17 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Marty.

18 And to give Larry and his staff time to  
19 think about this -- Larry, would you be ready to  
20 address this when we go to the joint DOE/NRC panel,  
21 this idea?

22 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. We'll caucus at  
23 lunchtime and think about what we've heard here. And  
24 yeah, we can talk about it at that time.

25 MR. CAMERON: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we're going to go to John here in the  
2 room. And I'm going to check in with the people on  
3 the phones one last time. John.

4           MR. TAUXE: John Tauxe with Neptune and  
5 Company.

6           I just had a minor historical note here  
7 that the Order that preceded DOE Orders 435.1,  
8 5820.2A, also had a 10,000 year standard in it. So  
9 you may recall that it was dropped to 1,000, and now  
10 you're going back to the 10,000.

11          MR. LETOURNEAU: Well, we did try to kick  
12 the ball out of the scrum by going to 1,000, but  
13 nobody followed us.

14          MR. CAMERON: Okay. Mike Lee, introduce  
15 yourself.

16          DR. LEE: Hi, I'm Mike Lee with the NRC  
17 staff.

18          Over the last couple of days there's been  
19 a lot of discussion about the staff's position on low-  
20 level waste performance assessment. And at the time  
21 that document, staff was also running its own  
22 independent test case. The test case was not unlike  
23 what was done for the original EIS work, but let me  
24 just say it was more sophisticated, if I can use that  
25 term.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And what the staff found is that in  
2 running the test case, they ran the analysis out to  
3 almost 200,000 years based on the inventories that  
4 were defined in the EIS originally for Part 61. And  
5 they found that most of the dose was covered within  
6 10,000 years.

7           So it wasn't a capricious decision, nor  
8 was it arbitrary. But there was a basis, if you will,  
9 for deciding that 10,000 years seemed to be the right  
10 number to go with. And if you go to that document,  
11 which I think is as fresh as the day it was first  
12 printed, and I think it is pages B-13, or 15 or 17.  
13 And the response to public comments, there's about two  
14 and a half pages that are dedicated to how the staff  
15 arrived at the 10,000 year number. It's in response  
16 to public comments. So I encourage folks to read it  
17 from front to cover and maybe we can have a quiz one  
18 day or, you know, something like that.

19           MR. CAMERON: A quiz? Okay. Maybe later  
20 this afternoon.

21           MR. CAMERON: Okay. Let me go to those of  
22 you on the phone. You've heard the discussion here.  
23 Anything that anybody wants to add to that or any new  
24 things that you want to bring up?

25           MS. CIMON: Yes, this is Shelley Cimon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And Shelley, just let  
2 me make sure I have the correct spelling for our  
3 stenographer.

4 MS. CIMON: Sure. It's S-H-E-L-L-E-Y, C-  
5 I-M-O-N, in Hanford.

6 MR. CAMERON: Shelley Cimon in Hanford.  
7 Go ahead.

8 MS. CIMON: Yes. Thank you.

9 I missed the -- I could not be on the call  
10 for the first part of the discussions this morning,  
11 but there are some pretty pithy issues that are going  
12 to have to be sorted through. And, as always, I am  
13 concerned with public policy and how we get there and  
14 how the public gets to interface and understand the  
15 depth of these issues and also participates in the  
16 decision-making process.

17 And so I'm wondering if this afternoon or  
18 maybe this morning there was someone who touched  
19 briefly on how -- what the structure of these  
20 decisions looks like, the framework for making them?  
21 And I guess that's my question for now.

22 MR. CAMERON: Let me make sure that we all  
23 understand where you're going with that. And I always  
24 turn to the guru. Marty, do you know what Shelley is  
25 going for?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LETOURNEAU: Shelley, I'm not sure  
2 which decisions are you concerned with. Is it the  
3 decisions on the development of the DOE Order 435.1  
4 update?

5 MS. CIMON: Absolutely.

6 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. Well, right now  
7 we're doing the staff work and we will be putting it  
8 into our directives review system, which will allow  
9 all of the DOE headquarters organizations to provide  
10 comment on it. We'll have to resolve all those  
11 comments before we can move forward.

12 As I said earlier, we will also be  
13 publishing a notice in the Federal Register making it  
14 available for public comment. We'll be considering  
15 all of the comments that we receive from both the  
16 public and the DOE organizations. Then when we go  
17 into the approval process, we have to have approval  
18 from the Assistant Secretaries of those organizations  
19 in order for this to go forward.

20 Does that answer your question?

21 MS. CIMON: It does. Is there a sense of  
22 the timeline, Marty?

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. We're hoping to  
24 have the draft ready to go into the directive system  
25 and out for public comment October of this year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We've scheduled, allowed, for a full year for comment  
2 and any revisions that need to be done. So we're  
3 expecting that it would come out and be ready for  
4 final approval around August or September of 2012.

5 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

6 MS. CIMON: Thank you.

7 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Shelley.

8 Anybody else out there on the phone have  
9 anything? We're almost to our lunch break, but we  
10 have time for something else if anybody has anything.

11 MR. ENGLAND: This is Frank England. And  
12 since I took the day off today, I'll identify myself  
13 as a member of the public.

14 I've really enjoyed this. I want to make  
15 a technical comment about the presentation and how  
16 they look from home.

17 This is a wonderful system you all have  
18 set up. I'm able to see the slide shows, the video --  
19 Marty, you look great in your red or orange shirt and  
20 I'm looking to seeing Linda's iPad used some day, tied  
21 in with this system. On a 27-inch monitor I've got  
22 room for all of this.

23 MR. CAMERON: That's very nice.

24 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you, Frank.

25 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I think that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUNNING: One more.

2 MR. CAMERON: Go ahead.

3 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk Dunning again.

4 And I would echo Frank's comments that, yes, the  
5 presentation is quite easy to follow over the web, so  
6 this worked out well.

7 One thing I would, expanding on Shelley's  
8 comments, is just to remind everyone of the difficulty  
9 in any process like this of hearing the voices that  
10 are not in the room. As someone had said early on  
11 talking about all the discussions you've had, that  
12 everybody was nodding heads around the room that we're  
13 all on the same page and agreeing; but that's a very  
14 closed environment of people and thoughts and views,  
15 and there's a whole lot of voices out in the world  
16 that are not included. And somehow with public  
17 involvement we always need to be mindful of that and  
18 find ways to bring those voices in early so we don't  
19 get caught in the decide, announce, defend kind of  
20 mode.

21 MR. CAMERON: Thank you. Go ahead, Marty.

22 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you very much,  
23 Dirk.

24 Yeah, that is something we have to keep in  
25 mind throughout this process. Certainly, it is one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the biggest challenges in a process like this.

2 We have prepared a communications plan.  
3 We are identifying as many organizations as we can,  
4 site specific advisory boards and different trade  
5 organizations. And we are very open to, you know,  
6 coming out and giving presentations and discussing  
7 these things in these types of public meetings and  
8 other forums because we do want to make sure that we  
9 can hear the voices that aren't in this room. But we  
10 will keep that in mind throughout this process.

11 Thank you very much, Dirk.

12 MR. CAMERON: We will have some of those  
13 other voices on the phone this afternoon for the NRC  
14 part of this, I'm sure. And to the extent that we  
15 deal with the cross-cutting issues between DOE and NRC  
16 on the panel discussion, we'll be able to hear from  
17 them. But thank you for that thought.

18 And we're going to break for -- we have  
19 one more in the room, Jim Lieberman. And Erick,  
20 you're going to have to remind me of what I was  
21 supposed to remind people of.

22 Oh, this session is recorded and also  
23 transcribed. And the recording will be available on  
24 the website and we'll make sure that everybody has  
25 that site before we close today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Jim Lieberman.

2 MR. LIEBERMAN: Thank you, Chip.

3 Marty mentioned that small pieces of spent  
4 fuel DOE might consider as low-level waste, but I have  
5 two questions. Question one is what's the line, where  
6 do you draw the line, and how small is small? And  
7 second, since one of the goals is to align the DOE  
8 approach and the NRC approach, if NRC might speak to  
9 what their views are on having small quantities of  
10 spent fuel considered low-level waste.

11 MR. CAMERON: Marty?

12 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thanks a lot. Jim.

13 We have had that requirement both in the  
14 current DOE Order 435.1 and in the old Order 5820.2A,  
15 so it's been around since 1988. And it really is a  
16 situational type thing.

17 It was primarily put in place so that when  
18 somebody took a specimen, a small piece of fuel, into  
19 a laboratory setting to do work on it, to examine it,  
20 to do tests, that when they were done they didn't have  
21 an extremely complicated and unnecessary burden in  
22 terms of managing that now as spent fuel. Recognizing  
23 that we have to look at what the radionuclide content  
24 is and how to manage it both in terms of waste form  
25 and final destination, waste acceptance criteria, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disposal facility it would go to. But there's not a  
2 numerical standard that we've applied as to what small  
3 is. It's been very situational. And again, it was  
4 primarily recognizing that people do laboratory work  
5 with specimens and in the end those can be managed  
6 safely as low-level waste.

7 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you.

8 We're going to break for lunch now. I  
9 just want to thank Bill and Marty and Linda and Frank  
10 and all of you on the phones. We're going to start at  
11 1:00 with Larry Camper and the NRC process.

12 Thank you.

13 (Recess)

14 MR. CAMERON: Welcome back, everyone.  
15 We're going to start the afternoon session of the  
16 joint Department of Energy and Nuclear Regulatory  
17 Commission public meeting on low-level waste issues.  
18 And we talked about DOE Order 435.1 this morning and  
19 now we're going to talk about the NRC and Part 61 and  
20 efforts to perhaps revise Part 61.

21 And there are two major components to this  
22 afternoon -- or I should say three major components to  
23 this afternoon's agenda. We're going to have  
24 presentations by the NRC staff beginning with Larry  
25 Camper of the NRC, the division director where all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this low-level waste churning goes on. And we're  
2 going to hear from Charlie Miller, who is the Office  
3 Director of Federal, State, Materials and  
4 Environmental Management at the NRC, and Larry's  
5 division is in Charlie's office. And then we're going  
6 to have presentations by a cast of thousands from the  
7 NRC. We're going to take a break and we are going to  
8 come back for public discussion, which will start --  
9 I'll start here with the people here in Phoenix and  
10 then we'll go to the phones and we'll go back here to  
11 the room.

12 There's going to be a panel at 4:15. This is  
13 a joint Department of Energy and NRC to talk about  
14 cross-cutting issues between the update of DOE Order  
15 435.1 and Part 61, and we already identified some  
16 issues this morning that we have in the parking lot  
17 for that discussion. And then there's the 5:15, 15-  
18 minute summary.

19 And I just wanted to point out to people  
20 who are either new or new on the phone that the agenda  
21 that was on the NRC website has been superseded by the  
22 new agenda and we don't stop until 5:30. I think the  
23 old agenda had us stopping at 5:00. So I just wanted  
24 to point that out to everybody.

25 And there's a slide up with the web page

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where the recorded version of today's meeting is going  
2 to be; it's going to be on the web page. There's also  
3 going to be a transcript available that could be  
4 downloaded also. So there are two ways to see what  
5 went on today.

6 So we'll leave this up for a few minutes  
7 until we are ready to get started with Larry. And I  
8 would just ask those of you who are on the phone now  
9 to just mute your phones and we'll be checking back  
10 with you after the NRC presentations.

11 And it's a real pleasure to introduce  
12 Larry Camper who is going to kick things off for us.

13 MR. CAMPER: Good afternoon. Thanks for  
14 coming back after lunch and not staying outside  
15 enjoying that lovely Arizona weather.

16 Before I give my remarks, I want to  
17 clarify something for those of you who were not in the  
18 topical workshop yesterday or those of you who are on  
19 the phone listening in. You've heard this meeting  
20 referred to several times, so I just wanted to be  
21 clear that the meeting that's being referred to is a  
22 topical workshop that took place yesterday afternoon  
23 as part of the Waste Management Symposia WM2011  
24 meeting. It was not a Federally-sponsored public  
25 meeting. If you are interested in the proceedings of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that, you can certainly contact me or Dr. Bobby Abu-Eid  
2 of my staff and we can make you more familiar with  
3 that discussion and why it's been referenced here  
4 several times.

5 It was indeed a very interesting  
6 discussion. It had to do with performance assessment  
7 and long-term monitoring for low-level waste disposal  
8 facilities. But of course when we got to talking  
9 about that we naturally gravitated at times into the  
10 construct of Part 61 and so that's why you hear it  
11 being referred to several times here.

12 Well, I do want to welcome everybody to  
13 the session that we are having this afternoon and it  
14 is certainly a pleasure to work with our colleagues at  
15 DOE in bringing this together. Clearly, we have a lot  
16 of interest in what's taking place in the updating of  
17 the DOE Order 435.1.

18 Alignment was mentioned several times this  
19 morning. Alignment is a laudable goal. We do have  
20 certain statutory constraints and jobs that we do  
21 differently, different roles. But having said that,  
22 alignment is something that makes an awful lot of  
23 sense. And I think alignment and what's the best  
24 process for regulating low levels of waste in the  
25 United States is something that will be talked about a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lot over the next couple of years. So I'm sure that  
2 will come up again and again.

3 But in terms of our workshop today, I want  
4 to just briefly discuss the goals for the workshop.  
5 And the first is to introduce SECY-10-0165 and the  
6 title of that document is The Staff's Approach to the  
7 Comprehensive Revision to 10 CFR Part 61, it is  
8 identified as SRM M100617B. That was prepared in  
9 response to a Commission direction and that's why it  
10 is referred to as a staff requirements memorandum or  
11 SRM.

12 We want to elaborate on the options that  
13 are described in that Commission paper. That  
14 Commission paper is dated December the 27th, 2010. If  
15 you are interested in getting a copy of it, it is  
16 available, of course.

17 Clearly, we are mostly interested, of  
18 course, in soliciting feedback from the stakeholders.

19 That is an important part of our process and we  
20 certainly hope to get lots of dialogue and feedback  
21 this afternoon. We had a lot of good input yesterday  
22 and I'm sure much of that will continue today.

23 We also want to describe in the course of  
24 our various discussions -- that's good, Marty, that's  
25 cute. We want to discuss future opportunities for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 public comment. There will be a number of public  
2 meetings along the way on examination of Part 61, and  
3 so we look forward to getting more input along the  
4 way.

5 We did publish a Federal Register notice  
6 dated the 28th of February that did a couple of  
7 things. It announced this joint meeting with the  
8 Department of Energy, but it also identified certain  
9 questions that we are asking for input back from the  
10 public on. Those questions were: Should the staff  
11 revise the existing Part 61 or should it be left as it  
12 currently is? What recommendations do you have for  
13 specific changes to the current rule? And then last  
14 but not least, what are your suggestions for possible  
15 new approaches to commercial low-level waste  
16 management here in the United States?

17 Later in the course of our presentations  
18 you are going to hear several members of the NRC staff  
19 giving you information about Part 61, about our  
20 existing regulatory process, about the information  
21 that's contained in the SECY Paper, which I cited.  
22 And the whole idea is for us to inform in the first  
23 part of our presentation, or do a data dump if you  
24 will, so that everyone has a common understanding of  
25 the subject matter at this moment in time. And then,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of course, that will facilitate the discussion that  
2 will follow and questions and so forth and so on.

3 What I'd like to do now is introduce our  
4 keynote speaker for the afternoon, Dr. Charles Miller.

5 It gives me a great deal of pleasure to introduce Dr.  
6 Miller. Of course he's my boss and we've been  
7 colleagues and good friends for a very long time. And  
8 I was very pleased that he would join us and come here  
9 today, he's very busy, and take time out of his  
10 schedule to demonstrate to all of you how important  
11 within his office we believe the Part 61 issues to be.

12 Dr. Miller is the director of the Office  
13 of Federal and State Materials and Environmental  
14 Management programs, FSME. Dr. Miller joined the NRC  
15 in 1980 as a nuclear engineer in the Office of the  
16 Nuclear Reactor Regulation. He served in a number of  
17 positions within that office including project  
18 manager, technical assistant, section leader, project  
19 director, standardization project directorate, project  
20 director for project directorate 1-2, chief of the  
21 emergency preparedness and radiation protection  
22 branch, and deputy director of Incident Response  
23 Operations.

24 And then from 1987 to 1988 he also served  
25 as a technical assistant to former Commissioner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Bernthal. In 2001 he was appointed the deputy  
2 director of licensing and inspection directorate  
3 within the Spent Fuel Project Office and the Office of  
4 Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards.

5 In October -- excuse me. In 2003 he was  
6 appointed as the director of the Division of  
7 Industrial and Medical and Nuclear Safety within NMSS.

8 And then in October of 2006, Dr. Miller was appointed  
9 to his current position as the director of FSME.

10 He received his Bachelor of Science degree  
11 in engineering from Widener University as well as a  
12 masters and a PhD in chemical engineering from the  
13 University of Maryland. He is also a licensed chemical  
14 engineer, being licensed in the District of Columbia.

15 Dr. Miller.

16 DR. MILLER: Thank you, Larry.

17 Good afternoon everybody, it's a pleasure  
18 to be here today.

19 I recognize that the majority of the  
20 stakeholders that are here today are somehow  
21 affiliated with some Federal, state, licensed, or  
22 contractor or consultant types of responsibilities,  
23 but I don't know if we have any members of the public  
24 or just interested citizens in the audience today; if  
25 we do, if you could raise your hand. I don't see any.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know if we have any on the phone. With that  
2 said, each of you is an important stakeholder to us,  
3 so I feel that this is a great step as we begin our  
4 journey.

5 Larry talked in a little bit of detail  
6 about the workshop yesterday. And I had an  
7 opportunity to observe that workshop and it was really  
8 gratifying for me because I felt that it was a great  
9 intellectual debate. And I think that was very  
10 important and there were a lot of great perspectives  
11 put on the table for consideration.

12 As Larry mentioned, I've got a lot of  
13 responsibilities that are fairly broad within my  
14 office, but low-level waste is certainly one that has  
15 risen to the forefront in the last few years. As you  
16 know, the day-to-day operations are led by Larry and  
17 his division, but I did want to acknowledge one of the  
18 new members to the group, Drew Persinko. If you could  
19 stand, Drew. Drew is one of Larry's deputies that has  
20 recently been placed in a management position there.  
21 And many of you will be getting to know and work with  
22 Drew.

23 So what I want to get into next is  
24 basically a little by way of background. And the  
25 reason we're here today is that the Commission asked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 us to engage you, our stakeholders, on the important  
2 issues and the concerns with regard to commercial on  
3 low-level waste regulations as promulgated in our Part  
4 61.

5 As most of you know, Congress created the  
6 NRC from the earlier Atomic Energy Commission in  
7 1975. And one of the earliest projects that the  
8 Commission took on once it was formed was the  
9 development of Part 61 as our regulation. That was  
10 around 1977.

11 As part of the development process, the  
12 Commission embraced the NEPA process, which was itself  
13 relatively new and relied on environmental impact  
14 statements to help scope the regulation. The staff  
15 met with stakeholders at that time, including  
16 interested members of the public on the rulemaking  
17 initiative on at least seven occasions. The final  
18 Part 61 rule was issued in 1982 and later adopted by  
19 our 37 current Agreement States.

20 We believe the current rule is fully  
21 protective of public safety and protection of the  
22 environment. I think that's an important matter to  
23 state today. But as you all know, you know, the  
24 current rule is being implemented in Agreement States  
25 only right now because all of our licensed facilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the United States are currently located in the  
2 Agreement States.

3 So let's talk for a couple of minutes  
4 about current events. For the last couple of decades  
5 the low-level waste program at the NRC, based upon  
6 what I just told you, was essentially Jim Kennedy; who  
7 many of you know. He was the agency's eyes and ears  
8 when it came to low-level waste issues while the  
9 program was in a maintenance mode. And over the last  
10 few days Jim was referred to as many things, but I  
11 affectionately refer to Jim as the guru of low-level  
12 waste. And I know that embarrasses him, but he truly  
13 is.

14 So within the last few years there has  
15 been a growing interest in activity in the low-level  
16 waste arena. And let me just name a few items of  
17 interest, which is certainly not all-inclusive. We've  
18 had over the last many years the opening of the Clive,  
19 Utah and the WCS sites, the emergence of depleted  
20 uranium as a waste stream, the change in status of the  
21 Barnwell site, concentration and averaging and  
22 blending of low-level waste as the business model for  
23 some generators, the ongoing NRC reprocessing  
24 initiative, whatever it might turn out to be if we do  
25 proceed to fruition, and issues related to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disposition of low-activity Rad waste and norm; these  
2 are just to name a few, and the list goes on.

3 Another significant development happened  
4 in about the 1995 time frame where the Commission  
5 issued a probabilistic risk assessment policy  
6 statement that directed to staff to expand its use of  
7 probabilistic risk assessments and risk methods  
8 including areas such as low-level waste.  
9 Consequently, with all the changes and the new  
10 developments, the staff prepared SECY-07-180, which  
11 was entitled Strategic Assessment of a Low-Level  
12 Waste, Radioactive Waste Regulatory Program.

13 And let me just pause there for a second  
14 before I go on, because we talk a lot about the staff  
15 and the Commission and SECY Papers. And one of the  
16 things I found in speaking in many forums are it's not  
17 always obvious that all of at the members that are  
18 there really understand how the NRC does business. So  
19 if those of you that know will indulge me for a  
20 minute, I'll cover that.

21 Our Commissioners, we have five when fully  
22 filled and we do currently have five Commissioners,  
23 are nominated by the President of the United States  
24 and confirmed by the Senate; and then the President  
25 gets to choose who the chairman will be at any given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time. They only have three Commissioners from any  
2 political party. That was in the wisdom of Congress  
3 when they promulgated the Atomic Energy Act. And as  
4 an independent agency, the Commissioners fill a five-  
5 year term. When they are appointed and confirmed in a  
6 timely manner they can be renewed.

7 They do not serve at the pleasure of the  
8 President except for the chairman as the chairman.  
9 But if the chairman is asked to step back and be a  
10 Commissioner, they still fulfill their term if they so  
11 choose. And there is a separation of functions aspect  
12 to what we do. There is an NRC staff and then there  
13 is a Commission.

14 And so the NRC staff does all of the work  
15 with regard to implementing Commission policy and  
16 presenting the Commission with policy for decisions to  
17 make. And a majority vote of the Commission sets the  
18 policy. So when you hear us talk about those SECY  
19 Papers, in many cases the NRC staff is giving the  
20 Commission policy issues to debate and determine by a  
21 majority vote how they want the staff to proceed to  
22 implement the program.

23 So that's just a little bit about how we  
24 do business.

25 So the SECY Paper that I referred to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the strategic assessment, identified about 20  
2 ongoing and future staff actions and activities, along  
3 with associated schedules that the staff thought would  
4 need some attention by the NRC in one way or another,  
5 given the renewed level of interest in low-level  
6 waste. One of those areas, of course, concerned  
7 whether there might be a need for a Part 61 makeover,  
8 which was item 10 in the strategic assessment paper.

9 So why are we here today? Well,  
10 following -- in 2010 there was a Commission briefing  
11 on the blending of low-level waste, and the staff  
12 received Commission direction to outline its approach  
13 to a comprehensive revision to Part 61 that's risk  
14 informed and performance based. At the time, the staff  
15 was engaged in developing a technical basis to support  
16 a limited rulemaking to Part 61 that was intended to  
17 introduce both an explicit performance assessment  
18 requirement as well as a requirement for a human  
19 intrusion calculation to the Commission's low-level  
20 waste regulation.

21 These regulatory enhancements are intended  
22 to deal with near-term issue of how to address new and  
23 emerging low level waste streams in the context of  
24 Part 61, as well as to improve the regulations  
25 alignment with the 1995 Commission PRA policy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statement. That limited rulemaking is currently under  
2 way.

3 In response to the Commissions direction  
4 though, the staff prepared a SECY Paper, SECY-10-165,  
5 which Larry just put up on the board, that determines  
6 some options on how to revise Part 61 in a manner  
7 that's risk informed and performance based. The staff  
8 recommended to the Commission that before the  
9 Commission deliberates on the various options that we  
10 meet with our stakeholders and get feedback, solicit  
11 reviews; and that's why we're here today. The  
12 beginning of that process is really starting with our  
13 public meeting today. And so this is the first such  
14 engagement of that and we hope to do more. The number  
15 of which will be determined as resources permit, but  
16 we will have a number of these as we go along.

17 As many of you know, meaningful, clear  
18 communication with the public is an important agency  
19 goal for the NRC. We pride ourselves as the  
20 recognized number one Federal agency to work. And of  
21 course we get a lot of grief about that. However, one  
22 of the things that we place a high premium on is  
23 communication and to make sure that we try to continue  
24 to improve our communication both internally and  
25 externally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Consistent with the earlier Part 61  
2 development model, we once again would like to hear  
3 from stakeholders and seek your feedback on the  
4 presentations that will follow from Larry and his  
5 staff today. These presentations are intended to  
6 stimulate some thought and discussion and we hope that  
7 you'll be engaged.

8 Okay. I mentioned that we're going to  
9 have some future meetings, but we also expect to rely  
10 on technology to engage stakeholders using electronic  
11 media platforms like "GoToMeeting.COM" and the like.  
12 You may find that you wish to consider what was said  
13 today before you react and so if you chose to send us  
14 written comments, we're always happy to receive those  
15 and encourage those.

16 You must also have alternate views on  
17 changes to Part 61. And if yesterday's workshop was  
18 any example, I'm sure that we'll get plenty of them as  
19 we go forward.

20 In closing, I'd like to note that the NRC  
21 is always mindful of how it can improve regulatory  
22 efficiency and decision-making without compromising  
23 public health and safety and the protection of the  
24 environment.

25 A prime example of the consciousness for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 improvement in this area is nuclear power licensing  
2 activities that we are currently doing for new  
3 reactors. About a decade or so ago, the Commission  
4 amended its decision-making process to include early  
5 site permits, design certifications, and combine  
6 operating licenses. The marriage of these three  
7 elements is beginning to produces some real-time  
8 successes in the area of new reactor licensing as we  
9 review a number of applications. We'd like to hear  
10 from you as to whether similar changes are now  
11 appropriate for Part 61. At this point we're very  
12 open minded; we've formed no conclusions and are in an  
13 input-seeking mode.

14 And so I thank you for your time and  
15 interest in being here today, especially on a Friday  
16 afternoon after a long week for many of you. And I  
17 hope that you will engage Larry and staff after you  
18 hear their presentations with some challenging issues  
19 for us to consider. Again, thank you and I hope that  
20 you have a good session this afternoon. Larry.

21 MR. CAMPER: Thank you very much, Charlie.

22 Often when we're up talking with Charlie  
23 about issues in my program, which is a fairly broad  
24 program that includes decommissioning, of course, and  
25 low-level waste issues and waste-incidental-to-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reprocessing and NEPA assessment and uranium recovery,  
2 he'll often look at me and say, is there anything in  
3 your division that is simple and straightforward? And  
4 the answer of course is, no, it's not. So we really do  
5 appreciate Dr. Miller coming out and spending time.  
6 He's actually been here the whole week during the  
7 conference. He's very interested in what goes on in  
8 our area. And he's a busy guy and, again, I very much  
9 appreciate him being here with us this week.

10 Before we get into our presentations, I  
11 did want to address one issue that came up this  
12 morning. John Greeves raised a question regarding  
13 sufficient concentrations and we talked with our legal  
14 staff at lunchtime, and Lisa -- where's Lisa London  
15 (NRC Office of the General Counsel - OGC); is she  
16 here? Lisa was going to make a point of clarification  
17 so there's no confusion about what was being said.  
18 And we did talk with John about it, so he's aware that  
19 we're going to make this clarification. But Lisa  
20 thought it was important that we -- that everyone  
21 stays on the same page --

22 MS. LONDON: I don't know if this is on?

23 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it's on.

24 MS. LONDON: I thought I had misheard  
25 something earlier that John (Greeves) had said, so I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just wanted to clarify in case anyone else thought  
2 they heard the same thing. Mr. Greeves raised a  
3 point; I thought he was stating that the Commission  
4 was in fact required to set the standards for  
5 sufficient concentrations pursuant to the definition  
6 of high-level radioactive waste in the Nuclear Waste  
7 Policy Act. What, in fact, he was saying was that the  
8 Commission has the authority to do so and that it was  
9 his and I'm assuming Jim Lieberman and Talisman's  
10 advice that they should do that and that, in doing so  
11 they should do it as a broad-brush effort, as opposed  
12 to in discrete situations such as West Valley.

13 So I just wanted to make that  
14 clarification for the record. They were not, in fact,  
15 saying "required," and they are just saying  
16 "authority." Thanks.

17 MR. CAMPER: Thank you, Lisa. Thank you  
18 very much.

19 All right, with that then, I'm going to  
20 introduce our first staff presentation, then each of  
21 the speakers will introduce the one who follows him in  
22 turn. Of course, our first speaker, who could better  
23 talk to us about the historical development of 10 CFR  
24 Part 61 better than Jim Kennedy?

25 Now, I want you to know that for those who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't in that workshop yesterday afternoon, we were  
2 talking about old geezers and so forth. Jim made a  
3 declaratory statement that he was not to be considered  
4 as an old geezer. Okay. Jim.

5 MR. KENNEDY: Thank you Larry, it's a  
6 great pleasure to be here.

7 And today I'm going to give you a  
8 historical overview of the development of NRC's  
9 regulation in Part 61. I am going to describe what  
10 happened that caused NRC to undertake this large  
11 rulemaking; that is give you some context for what was  
12 going on at the time when Part 61 was initiated. I'm  
13 going to describe how we went about it. I'm going to  
14 also talk about some of the safety and risk management  
15 issues that were examined at that time. Some of them  
16 you heard yesterday, so I won't dwell too much on  
17 those.

18 And I think it would be really interesting  
19 to spend more time going over the history. It's kind  
20 of like history in the schools now; you just don't pay  
21 much attention to it, but if you go back and look at  
22 it and ponder it and ask questions like, you know,  
23 what's different between now and then in waste  
24 generation rates, technology, experience, regulatory  
25 philosophy, and so forth? Why was that effort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 successful? You know, what did they do right back  
2 then and what, if they had to do it over, would they  
3 do differently?

4 I would argue that, you know, in light of  
5 30 years of Part 61 being in place, that most people  
6 would agree that it's been a great success. We've had  
7 30 years of safe disposal of low-level waste. It's  
8 true that we're talking about improvements that we can  
9 make and risk informing it and so forth, but I think  
10 most folks would agree that it's been a big success  
11 and that there may be something to learn from how it  
12 was developed.

13 Now, I'm not going to belabor geezers and  
14 all that. Somebody called me ancient yesterday; I  
15 won't disagree with that. I don't feel ancient, but I  
16 will say I was working -- you know, I had been working  
17 for some time before Part 61 was even developed.

18 That said, I was not involved in the  
19 development of it. I've learned a lot, having worked  
20 in low-level waste for a long time. I've learned a  
21 lot about how it was developed. And I've worked with  
22 Paul Lohaus in particular and some of the other folks  
23 who were involved at the time, so I've learned a lot  
24 from them.

25 But a lot of what I've learned and a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of my talk today came from NUREG-1853, The History and  
2 Framework of Commercial Low-Level Waste Management in  
3 The United States. That was mentioned yesterday, it  
4 was prepared mostly by Doctors Ryan and Lee, Mike Ryan  
5 and Mike Lee, when they were with the Advisory  
6 Committee on Nuclear Waste. It was published in  
7 January 2007. It's really a great summary of the  
8 national program and more specifically the regulatory  
9 program Part 61 in particular, but even beyond that as  
10 well. And you know, I would say that I refer to it  
11 probably once a month, there's a question that might  
12 come in from the public or public affairs or one of  
13 the technical staff and I have it on my desktop and I  
14 just call it up and do a word search and it's a really  
15 useful document.

16 Well, first the early practices for  
17 commercial low-level waste. In the beginning, ocean  
18 disposal was the primary method by which commercial  
19 low-level waste was disposed of. It occurred at 60  
20 different sites, mainly in the Atlantic and Pacific  
21 Oceans. It occurred from 1946. They started phasing  
22 it out in the early 1960s. It was first done by the  
23 Navy up until 1959 and then the Atomic Energy  
24 Commission licensed seven companies to perform this  
25 ocean disposal. There were, in fact, even standards

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for ocean disposal that had been developed by the  
2 National Bureau of Standards back in 1954.

3 Now, back in that time there was adverse  
4 public reaction to marine pollution. That eventually  
5 led to the 1972 London Convention, which put  
6 constraints on dumping in the sea. On top of that, it  
7 wasn't cheap to dispose of low-level waste in ocean;  
8 it cost about ten times what it cost to dispose of it  
9 on land. And for those reasons the AEC shifted from a  
10 policy of ocean disposal to disposal on land.  
11 Ultimately, their policy was to encourage the  
12 development of private disposal sites. But between  
13 the time that ocean disposal was being phased out and  
14 private companies had developed new disposal sites for  
15 commercial waste, as an interim measure they allowed  
16 commercial waste to be disposed of on DOE sites, or AE  
17 sites at the time. There were 16 of those.

18 Now, of course most of us in this room are  
19 familiar with the early commercial disposal sites,  
20 Beatty, Richland, Barnwell, Maxey Flats, West Valley,  
21 and Sheffield. They were all licensed in the 1960s.  
22 There's only been two more that have been licensed  
23 since then under Part 61 or the agreements date  
24 equivalents, and that's the Clive site in Utah and the  
25 recently licensed Waste Control Specialist site in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Texas.

2 We should note here that they were all  
3 licensed under 10 CFR Part 20. There was a provision  
4 in Part 20, specifically 20.302, which was just a few  
5 sentences long. There were no systematic site  
6 selection criteria or design criteria, just general  
7 licensing criteria - only a few sentences in 20 CFR  
8 20.302.

9 Now, in the 1970s there were performance  
10 issues at three sites: Maxey Flats, West Valley, and  
11 Sheffield. Problems occurred at these sites. As time  
12 passed some waste consolidated and collapsed causing  
13 some of the disposal trenches to settle and become  
14 depressions in the ground. These depressions  
15 collected rain and therefore increased contact of  
16 water with the disposed waste. Site and groundwater  
17 conditions around the trenches at these sites also  
18 combined with waste consolidation and led to releases  
19 of radionuclides from the trenches through surface and  
20 ground water. There weren't significant release of  
21 radioactivity off-site, however.

22 Those problems and performance issues were  
23 caused at least in part by the lack of the specificity  
24 in the regulations. That is, when they were licensed  
25 and when companies went out and developed these sites,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they just didn't have much guidance or regulatory  
2 criteria on which to base their decisions.

3 Now, these performance problems drew a lot  
4 of attention at the national level. The public was  
5 very interested. There were several Government  
6 Accountability Office reports at the time. There were  
7 Congressional hearings. NRC, Charlie mentioned in his  
8 talk, one of its first major actions as an agency was  
9 to look into low-level waste and the problems at these  
10 sites.

11 We formed a task force, and in 1977 the  
12 task force issued its report. They concluded that  
13 there was an urgent need to establish a comprehensive  
14 set of standards for low-level waste disposal and a  
15 need to accelerate the development of the regulatory  
16 program for the disposal of low-level waste. So this  
17 is really the beginning of Part 61 in 1977.

18 I'm going to go off point for a second  
19 here. At the same time that Part 61 was being  
20 initiated and later developed, there were  
21 Congressional actions with respect to the management  
22 and disposal of low-level waste, not really so much  
23 from a safety point of view, because that's covered  
24 under NRC's regulatory program and the Agreement State  
25 program, but at a broader policy level.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The Congress passed the Low-Level Waste  
2 Policy Act in 1980 making states responsible for  
3 providing disposal capacity either within or outside  
4 their state. It authorized states to form compacts  
5 and to exclude out of compact waste and it enabled  
6 them to do so after January 1st, 1986. Now, as you  
7 know, the Act was amended in 1985, it extended the  
8 timetable by seven years and it also addressed some  
9 other issues such as GTCC, making it a Federal  
10 responsibility, emergency access by which generators  
11 who were excluded under the compact provisions could  
12 have a ruling that would enable them to dispose of  
13 their waste under certain extreme conditions, and  
14 below regulatory concern was another topic that was  
15 addressed in the Amendments Act.

16           But returning to Part 61, from my point of  
17 view looking at this, this was a relatively quick  
18 rulemaking, given how controversial and comprehensive  
19 it was. The ANPR (Advanced Notice of Proposed  
20 Rulemaking) was first published in October of 1978. I  
21 think as Charlie mentioned, there was considerable  
22 stakeholder outreach at the time, there were four  
23 regional workshops during 1980. It's interesting to  
24 reflect back because my perception is stakeholder  
25 outreach is a relatively new phenomenon, say the past

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 15 or 20 years. And yet back in 1980 they really  
2 reached out to the public and had, you know, something  
3 that's comparable to what we're doing today.

4 We published the proposed Rule in July of  
5 '81. We published a draft EIS and the final EIS in  
6 1981 and '82. And the final Rule was promulgated in  
7 December, 1982. So from start to finish, really, it  
8 is four years, five years.

9 Part 61, just an overview of it. First, I  
10 don't have a bullet for this, but it applies to all  
11 land disposal facilities. That does not include  
12 geologic disposal facilities but would include  
13 everything else. We have specific technical  
14 requirements for near-surface and above-ground  
15 disposal technology. It applies to commercial low-  
16 level waste disposal, that is, privately owned  
17 companies, and uses an integrated systems approach in  
18 the regulations consisting of site selection, site  
19 design and operation, waste classification, waste  
20 form, and closure.

21 Now, NRC's Regulatory philosophy in  
22 developing Part 61, it included the usual things.  
23 That is, we protect members of the general public, we  
24 protect workers under Part 61, we have redundant  
25 systems; that is some defense-in-depth. But what was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unique about Part 61 was that it was addressing long-  
2 term waste isolation and protection of an inadvertent  
3 intruder; those were two new areas that were not  
4 addressed in other parts of the regulation.

5 Now, I'm not going to go into this in  
6 detail because I think most of you heard a lot about  
7 this yesterday, but the primary technical basis for  
8 Part 61 is contained in the Draft EIS, NUREG-0782.  
9 Its purpose was to provide the basis and record for  
10 decision on requirements that were adopted. Its scope  
11 includes the health impacts of low-level waste  
12 disposal, various means of limiting impacts such as  
13 waste form and deeper disposal, the benefits achieved,  
14 and alternatives in facility environments, waste  
15 characteristics, design, and operating practices.

16 It's really quite a large and complex and  
17 complicated document I would say. You know, I've read  
18 it many times myself and in my review there are only a  
19 handful of people who probably really understand most  
20 of what's in there. I would include Dave Esh in that  
21 category and Matt Kozak, Mike Ryan, Mike Lee. But  
22 it's an interesting document and there's a tremendous  
23 amount of information in there.

24 Now, the waste streams that were  
25 considered at the time were commercial generators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 The authors of the DEIS constructed a low-level waste  
2 profile, they identified dominant radionuclides from  
3 waste generators, they defined a likely inventory for  
4 disposal consisting of 36 waste streams among four  
5 waste classes. The four classes were light-water  
6 reactor process waste, trash, low-specific-activity  
7 waste such as bio-waste, and special wastes such as  
8 sealed sources. They identified in particular 24  
9 radionuclides of interest, and they looked at exposure  
10 pathways consisting of those that were activity  
11 limited, that is off-site releases to a member of the  
12 general public, as well as concentration limited,  
13 which affect protection of an inadvertent intruder  
14 onto the site.

15 They considered potential mitigation or  
16 risk management approaches in the EIS or DEIS. Namely  
17 controlling waste stream concentrations to limit the  
18 exposures, specifying waste form and packaging  
19 configurations, relying on limited engineering  
20 features, and adopting institutional controls.

21 The dose standard that was proposed in the  
22 original Part 61, the proposed Part 61 rather, was  
23 25/75/25 millirem per year, coupled with 4 millirem  
24 per year at the public water supply source. The DEIS  
25 also had a three-tier waste classification system that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're familiar with, LLW Classes A, B, and C, based on  
2 the 500 millirem per year dose to an inadvertent  
3 intruder.

4 The FEIS was published in NUREG-0945.  
5 It's not an updated version of the Draft EIS as most  
6 final EIS are; rather it simply references the earlier  
7 document and presents the decision basis and  
8 conclusions for the final regulations.

9 Now, this is kind of busy. It's a summary  
10 of the Part 61 waste classification system, which is  
11 only a part of the regulation, but one that gets a lot  
12 of attention. I'm not going to go through all of  
13 that. Suffice it to say that, you know, there are  
14 three classes that are defined in Part 61 and the  
15 controls that reutilized and specified in Part 61  
16 increase with the increase in hazard from A, B to C.

17 Well, what about other radioactive waste,  
18 other low-level waste? Of course, there's GTCC; and  
19 in 1988 or '89 we added a provision to Part 61 that  
20 addresses GTCC. It presumes that GTCC would be  
21 disposed of in a geologic repository, licensed under  
22 either Part 60 or when Yucca Mountain was viable, Part  
23 63. It also says that the Commission can approve  
24 other alternatives. Those alternatives could be  
25 approved under Part 61. The performance objectives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would apply in that case, the four performance  
2 objectives in Part 61. However, there are no detailed  
3 technical requirements for GTCC waste in Part 61.

4 Below regulatory concern. NRC proposed  
5 standards for NRC waste in 1986 and 1990; Congress  
6 revoked those in 1992. And from about 2000 to 2005 we  
7 worked on rulemaking on disposition of solid  
8 materials, which would have enabled disposal of and  
9 recycling of materials that met the IAEA standards for  
10 clearance. And as Dr. Meserve mentioned in his  
11 keynote address on Monday, that rulemaking was put on  
12 hold in 2005, in part because of higher priority  
13 rulemakings dealing with security.

14 And then another important low-level waste  
15 stream that's not addressed in Part 61 explicitly is  
16 low-activity waste. Low-activity waste is low-level  
17 waste at the very low end of the spectrum. Low Class  
18 A is another way of saying it. Sometimes it's disposed  
19 of under NRC or Agreement State provisions in Section  
20 20.2002. There's a typo on the slide, I apologize for  
21 that. And EPA over the years has addressed it. They  
22 had an ANPR on the topic back in 2003 and I think they  
23 are considering it again, perhaps as showing some  
24 guidance in the future.

25 Low-activity waste also considers or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 includes rather, NORM waste, even though that's not  
2 regulated by NRC. Many folks define low-activity  
3 waste as including NORM; that is uranium and thorium  
4 in relatively low concentrations. And states regulate  
5 NORM. Much of that waste goes to RCRA subtitle D and  
6 subtitle C landfills.

7 Just to summarize, Part 61 rulemaking.  
8 You know, it's been, I think, a success for the last  
9 30 years. It's provided for safe disposal and caused  
10 improved practices for disposal. I think we'd all  
11 agree it's outdated in some respects and there are  
12 lots of different ways that we could go about revising  
13 it that we're going to be talking about this  
14 afternoon.

15 I'll just finish with this. I want to  
16 emphasize how helpful and useful the NUREG-1853 is.  
17 Another good reference that I'll mention is a  
18 publication of DOE back in 1994 regarding the history  
19 of commercial sites. And that's somewhat different  
20 from NUREG-1853 in that it focuses mainly on the sites  
21 themselves and the geology and hydrology and the  
22 licensing history and so forth, and that's another  
23 good reference that I've used for today as well.

24 Thank you for your attention. Any  
25 clarifying questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: Jim, I think we're going to  
2 go through all the presentations.

3 MR. KENNEDY: Okay.

4 MR. CAMERON: And I just thank everybody  
5 for their patience not only here in the room, but on  
6 the phone. We're going to go through all the  
7 presentations and then we'll be back to you. Thank  
8 you, Jim.

9 MR. CAMPER: Jim, thank you for that  
10 historical overview of Part 61. And what I want to  
11 try to do now is continue to paint the picture of what  
12 brings us to where we are now by addressing some  
13 recent developments that have come along.

14 Dr. Miller in his comments referenced the  
15 low-level waste strategic assessment, which was done  
16 in 2007. We had a situation in the low-level waste  
17 program, which I think even Dr. Miller mentioned. The  
18 low-level waste program has been in a maintenance mode  
19 for years, staffed at about five FTE. And around 2006  
20 the staff -- we looked at this and we said, wait a  
21 minute, there's just more and more work that's coming  
22 up in the low-level waste area and we've got to do an  
23 assessment and try to figure out okay, what can we do  
24 with the resources that we have and share that  
25 information with the Commission?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we did this strategic assessment. And  
2 we looked at 20 various activities as part of that  
3 assessment and identified seven high-priority items  
4 and then we shared that with the Commission and said,  
5 okay, these are the seven high-priority items, this is  
6 how we're going to handle the remaining 13, in this is  
7 the time frame. And the Commission was okay with  
8 that.

9           Well, one of the things that was set forth  
10 as a high priority item was to update the Branch  
11 Technical Position, the Concentration Averaging BTP.  
12 We had a workshop on the 24th of February, just a week  
13 before the symposium in which we had an invited panel  
14 and we had a very active discussion about the BTP.  
15 The BTP, of course, is the operational document that  
16 is used every day as utilities and other producers of  
17 radioactive waste go about packaging the waste and  
18 preparing it for classification and so forth. So we  
19 started down the path of updating the BTP with the  
20 goal of making it more risk informed and performance  
21 based and easier, frankly, to read.

22           Then along came the disposal of large  
23 quantities of depleted uranium. In fact, in the SECY  
24 PAPER that you see cited there, SECY-08-147, which the  
25 staff prepared in response to Commission direction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because the Commission directed the staff outside of  
2 the adjudicatory proceedings associated with the  
3 Louisiana Energy Services licensing hearing to  
4 evaluate whether we felt that Part 61, specifically  
5 Section 61.55(a)(6), which is the default provision  
6 which makes depleted uranium Class A LLW according to  
7 the Section 61.55 waste classification tables, should  
8 in fact be modified in any way to handle the fact that  
9 there was going to be these large quantities of  
10 depleted uranium to be disposed of. Large meaning  
11 that if one looks at the DOE DU located at Paducah and  
12 Port Smith, enforcement anticipated DU coming from  
13 uranium enrichment facilities that are being licensed  
14 and will operate over 30 years, you are in excess of 1  
15 million metric tons of depleted uranium. So clearly  
16 it was a problem that warranted some attention.

17 We conducted a couple of public meetings  
18 and then made a recommendation at SECY-08-147 that  
19 yes, we felt there was a need to change the  
20 regulations. We thought that it would be appropriate  
21 to require a site-specific performance assessment to  
22 address the disposal of what became known as unique  
23 waste streams. A unique waste stream is any waste  
24 stream that was not evaluated at the time Part 61 was  
25 created, including large quantities of depleted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium, of course.

2 The Commission agreed with that and  
3 directed us to proceed with a limited rulemaking,  
4 which is currently under way. We plan to produce a  
5 proposed rule later this year, I think it is October  
6 of this year.

7 As part of that we will be identifying a  
8 period of performance, we will be identifying other  
9 technical parameters that need to be evaluated, we  
10 will be doing more work on the intruder protection  
11 scenario by requiring a deterministic dose  
12 calculation, assigning a dose value to that.

13 And the Commission, interestingly enough  
14 in SECY-08-147, the staff requirements memorandum, did  
15 something else. In addition to requiring the staff to  
16 go ahead and proceed to do the limited rulemaking,  
17 which is under way currently, the unique waste streams  
18 rulemaking, it directed us to budget for, and we  
19 assume they meant proceed to do therefore, a risk  
20 informing of the waste classification scheme. That  
21 assignment is on the table today for the NRC staff to  
22 carry out. Dr. Esh, who follows me, will talk about  
23 that in more detail; and it is the first option in the  
24 SECY Paper that the staff has prepared to address this  
25 issue of perhaps some sort of comprehensive revision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the Part 61.

2 In terms of the updating of the  
3 concentration averaging BTP, along the way we started  
4 to do that work. We actually had a version published  
5 to make it more user-friendly. No changes to its  
6 technical content, but along came this concept called  
7 blending. So the staff decided that we should put the  
8 effort to update the BTP on hold until we could assess  
9 this issue called blending, communicate with the  
10 Commission about that topic, and then have the  
11 Commission decide what they want to do about this  
12 topic called blending.

13 What was interesting about blending was  
14 that blending is not specifically addressed in our  
15 regulations, nor is it prohibited by our regulations.

16 So the staff prepared a Commission paper, you see it  
17 there, SECY-10-43, we held some public workshops, we  
18 conducted a Commission briefing last summer. And then  
19 as a result of that the Commission said blending  
20 should be added to and addressed within the branch  
21 technical position, the updating of the BTP, and gave  
22 us certain specific direction about things to address  
23 that are related to blending, such as for example  
24 homogeneity criteria. So today the BTP update  
25 continues, blending is now being addressed within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that.

2 The next item deals with reprocessing.  
3 The issue for potential commercial reprocessing has  
4 emerged again. The staff undertook an analysis and  
5 realized in doing a gaps analysis there are things  
6 that we would need to do to enhance our existing  
7 regulatory infrastructure if we were going to license  
8 a commercial reprocessing facility today. Within that  
9 gaps analysis one of the areas that was identified was  
10 the fact that commercial fuel reprocessing certainly  
11 could result in new waste streams that have not been  
12 currently addressed in Part 61 and therefore that more  
13 work was needed in that particular area.

14 You see that SECY Paper identified there,  
15 SECY-09-82, in which the staff's analysis of those  
16 gaps and its suggested path for proceeding ahead to  
17 address how to deal with commercial reprocessing,  
18 including the advent of new waste streams.

19 SECY-10-165, you know, the subject matter  
20 of why we are here today, identifies options for  
21 revising Part 61. It does focus upon approaches that  
22 are risk informed and performance based, but in  
23 developing the SECY Paper what the staff recommended  
24 that we do is to proceed to go get stakeholder input.

25 Clearly, Part 61 is a regulatory part that we knew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would generate a great deal of interest and there is a  
2 strong diversity of opinions about the existing  
3 regulation or how it might be modified or how it might  
4 be improved and so forth.

5 So our recommendation was let's hold  
6 numerous public interface meetings and get some ideas.

7 We do identify five options in there. And I would  
8 make it clear though that at this point in time the  
9 staff has no preconceived notion at all on how we  
10 should proceed on Part 61, nor should we, because we  
11 would not be true to the process if we had  
12 preconceived notions at this point.

13 Updating DOE Order 435.1. Of course, DOE  
14 has undertaken that update for some time now; today is  
15 the third public meeting. Some discussions this  
16 morning clearly make us all realize the synergism and  
17 perhaps the opportunity for some alignment as DOE  
18 continues to update that Order, and that's something  
19 that we'll be looking at very closely as we proceed  
20 down the road.

21 In terms of the five options in the SECY  
22 Paper, the first was to risk inform the Part 61 waste  
23 classification framework. Again, that is an assignment  
24 that we have right now per the staff requirements  
25 memorandum that came out of SECY-08-147, and Dave will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 talk more about that in a moment.

2 The second was a comprehensive revision  
3 option. We refer to it lovingly as the "Big C."  
4 Clean slate, open mind, what should Part 61 look  
5 like? If we were going to start anew and look at it  
6 from the beginning, what would it look like? That's  
7 the comprehensive revision idea.

8 The third is the international alignment  
9 option. Of course as you know, the International  
10 Atomic Energy Agency has a different waste  
11 classification system and includes at one end the  
12 category of exempt waste, and at the other end has  
13 high-level waste. It is a waste management process,  
14 but the issue here is could we, should we align with  
15 the international approach?

16 The fourth option was the use of a site-  
17 specific waste acceptance criteria. Very much like  
18 the DOE model, the use of a site-specific performance  
19 assessment with a waste acceptance criteria being  
20 identified for each particular site. And if you stop  
21 and think about it, given the work that we're doing  
22 today under the limited rulemaking, where the  
23 Commission directed us to require a site-specific  
24 performance assessment for unique waste streams, we  
25 would be then very close to that option once that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular regulatory activity is complete. So that's  
2 the fourth option.

3 And the fifth option is to maintain the  
4 status quo. What's interesting about that particular  
5 option though, and you're going to hear more about it,  
6 it's a negative option. Under that option, it would  
7 say don't proceed to risk inform the waste  
8 classification scheme. Rather, proceed only with the  
9 existing assignment; that being the unique waste  
10 streams rulemaking. And you'll hear more about that.

11 Obviously, this is all about getting  
12 stakeholder input. We are trying to cover each of  
13 these topics so that, again, everyone has a current  
14 understanding. We've got information that we can talk  
15 about today, but stakeholder feedback will be critical  
16 today as it will be in the future.

17 So with that I'll stop and Dr. Esh will be  
18 talking about the first option within the paper.  
19 Dave.

20 DR. ESH: All right. Thank you, Larry.

21 This is an interesting presentation. When  
22 I was assigned it, they gave me all of five minutes  
23 and I said, well, you can get a title slide and a joke  
24 and some conclusions, then. And so they gave me five  
25 more minutes, so I have a little bit more to talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that.

2 I would like to note that my title is  
3 incorrect on this slide. Somebody decided to make me  
4 a senior staff scientist and I'm actually a senior  
5 systems performance analyst, which means I have the  
6 unfortunate situation of being on a mailing list of  
7 being sent innovative solutions for the government's  
8 IT problems.

9 This topic has been around a long time,  
10 waste classification, and so there will naturally be  
11 some resistance to change in it. We heard some  
12 yesterday about even whether the whole system should  
13 be scrapped. In this presentation, I'm going to talk  
14 about some options that you may consider keeping the  
15 system, but not the radical option of maybe scrapping  
16 it altogether. We have other things that have been  
17 around an awful long time and we have trouble  
18 scrapping those too, like Jim Kennedy and Larry  
19 Camper.

20 And we did hear yesterday from some people  
21 about waste classification. I'm sure this seems like  
22 a bit of an oxymoron, risk informing waste  
23 classification, because they say, well, when you're in  
24 this scenario of people disturbing waste, that's not a  
25 risk to begin with. And there's some merit to that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 especially when we're talking on shorter time frames.

2 When we get the longer time frames though, I think  
3 there's more merit in having some kind of a  
4 classification system. So this risk informing waste  
5 classification might be a little bit like referring to  
6 Milli Vanilli as singers, for some of you younger  
7 folks in the audience.

8 Background. Our NRC waste classification  
9 system is prescriptive. And what we mean by that is  
10 NRC took the burden upon themselves of doing the  
11 assessment and generating something that would apply  
12 to everyone then. The approach was based on the  
13 assumption at the time that we would have many low-  
14 level waste facilities. So they saw this as a burden,  
15 this 61.42 area where you're trying to consider what  
16 happens to people if they disturb waste  
17 inadvertently. It's much more reliant on the human  
18 component and so it's much more open to speculation  
19 and interpretation. And they viewed it as being  
20 difficult for a diverse set of stakeholders and a  
21 diverse set of groups to come to similar outcomes when  
22 you have that, maybe, higher amount of uncertainty.

23 So what NRC did was they performed inverse  
24 calculations. And I'll talk about that in a slide  
25 coming up; what I mean by that. The approach resulted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the waste classification tables that you see in the  
2 existing regulations Tables 1 and 2 at Section 61.55.  
3 But the bottom line is then that this approach  
4 constrains all sites to the NRC sets of assumptions  
5 and parameter values when they did that calculation.

6 So a little bit more background. What's  
7 an inverse calculation that I just referred to in the  
8 previous slide? Well, it's an estimate of the doses  
9 that result from unit concentrations. And tables 1  
10 and 2 of Section 61.55, they're constrained by a  
11 residential construction scenario and a human site.  
12 So, if you are a facility in an arid site and you  
13 dispose of your waste much deeper than three meters  
14 for instance, you're still bound by the waste  
15 classification concentrations that were backed out  
16 that were derived for this scenario and this  
17 particular site and its environmental conditions, et  
18 cetera.

19 The analysis did consider dilution factors  
20 and the distribution of the wastes. So that, I'd say,  
21 it is leaning in a risk informed direction, including  
22 dilution and dispersion. And then what they did is  
23 they calculated the concentration that would result in  
24 5 millisieverts, 5 millirems. So you put in a unit  
25 concentration, estimate the dose and then put a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of 500 millirem in the ratio to the concentration and  
2 that backs out the concentrations that you see in the  
3 tables. So those tables that are developed are  
4 consistent with the institutional controls, intruder  
5 barriers and waste segregation requirements that you  
6 find in the Rule.

7 The waste classification system was built  
8 assuming that low-level waste is going to have  
9 characteristics where it decays over time, it becomes  
10 less hazardous, and by putting in requirements for  
11 segregation and intruder barriers you can ensure that  
12 for waste that is higher concentrations and might pose  
13 a hazard beyond, say, 100 years when our active  
14 institutional control period ends, if you put in an  
15 intruder barrier or you bury it deeper, you can ensure  
16 that the people that might be exposed to it sometime  
17 in the future will be protected.

18 So what are some approaches that we could  
19 use to risk inform? And I've color coded some of this  
20 because listening to regulatory speak, it's easy for  
21 your eyes to glaze over, but there are differences  
22 here as I walk down the slide and I want you to pay  
23 attention to what those differences are. So if we  
24 start at the top, one approach that we could do would  
25 be to revise the tables that were in the regulation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adding nuclides that aren't there now with the old  
2 generic modeling. So the old generic modeling, we  
3 heard about it yesterday. They developed some  
4 computer codes in FORTRAN, I believe they're called  
5 impacts and they did the calculations that were used  
6 for development of the EIS and therefore the  
7 regulation.

8 Well, at some point in the very recent,  
9 within the last couple of years, Sandia National  
10 Laboratory did optical character recognition of those  
11 files and basically got the old codes up and running.

12 So if needed, we have access to those old codes, we  
13 could exercise them, it would be pretty  
14 straightforward. Now, those old codes don't have  
15 probably every element and every isotope that you  
16 might be concerned with, so you might have to add in  
17 additional isotopes to it. But they do include more  
18 isotopes than ended up with the final tables in the  
19 regulations, so it would be easy to do that step. So  
20 that's at the top where you're at that time point of  
21 smaller effort but limited flexibility. So effort is  
22 low up here, flexibility is limited.

23 So the next thing we could do would be to  
24 revise the tables to add nuclides and maybe with new  
25 generic modeling. So what do I mean by new generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modeling? You can update parameter values, you could  
2 update the dosimetry, there are some things that you  
3 could keep the same sort of calculation but make it  
4 more recent and add in the radionuclides you want.  
5 That would be a step in the more risk informed  
6 direction or at least using more modern information  
7 that we may have.

8 Then the next level down below that, we  
9 could do something like revise the tables to add new  
10 radionuclides and maybe do new generic modeling. So  
11 NRC would still be doing the modeling in this case and  
12 we would still develop a table, but it might be a more  
13 sophisticated table, okay? So I put a 3-D table here,  
14 that would be wonderful, right? The code of Federal  
15 regulations would probably crash if we said we wanted  
16 a 3-D table put in it. But we could take a 3-D table  
17 and make it two-dimensional in the document.

18 And what do I mean by that? So that would  
19 mean, like, well, maybe a facility you could have  
20 depth and lifetime of an intruder barrier, for  
21 instance. If you analyzed -- did this inverse  
22 calculation with updated information and you said,  
23 well, two main variables I want people to be able to  
24 account for at their facility would be how deep  
25 they're going to put it and how much effort they want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to put into their intruder barrier. That could result  
2 in different concentrations that they could be allowed  
3 depending on how deep they put their waste and what  
4 sort of barrier they put in.

5 You know, and this is starting to move  
6 away from keeping it simple. You know, you want to  
7 make it as simple as possible but no simpler. And it  
8 would provide more flexibility though, but sometimes  
9 flexibility can come at a cost. It would be more  
10 effort and it would be more complicated.

11 And then at the bottom something that  
12 we've talked about quite a bit would be whether there  
13 would be merit to go to a site specific waste  
14 classification approach. That's what's done in DOE,  
15 that's what's done in a lot of international  
16 countries. That would give a great deal of  
17 flexibility to determining what waste can go where.  
18 It would be also, correspondingly, a lot of extra  
19 effort because you'd essentially be doing this  
20 calculation at each site, needing to review it,  
21 needing to get stakeholders to agree to it. It would  
22 be a lot more effort.

23 So what are so pros and cons of increasing  
24 site-specificity for waste classification? Well, some  
25 pros would be that it would be more risk informed. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recognize that some people believe that looking at the  
2 intruder and the disturbance of the material is not  
3 risk to begin with, but I believe that depends on the  
4 waste that you're dealing with and how long it's going  
5 to persist. It's very difficult for us in our short  
6 experience to translate that into these very long time  
7 frames. And human behavior over very long time frames  
8 gets more and more uncertain. So you have to be  
9 practical and understanding of that uncertainty and  
10 develop some approach in your regulation and guidance,  
11 et cetera that accounts for that.

12 So the pros would be risk informed greater  
13 flexibility. It would align the site actions more  
14 directionally with decreasing stakeholder risk. So in  
15 the system now where the waste concentrations are  
16 basically hardwired and they're applied the same for  
17 all sites. As long as they accept waste that meets  
18 those concentrations, there's no incentive for them to  
19 necessarily do something else for that waste. There  
20 may be for Section 61.41 to show that they can meet  
21 the Section 61.41 performance objective, but there's  
22 no direct incentive for them to align their  
23 calculation more with affecting the stakeholders' risk  
24 at their site.

25 If you go to one of these more detailed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approaches that I had on the previous slide at the  
2 bottom here, I think those would more directly align  
3 the action that you're taking with maybe some risk;  
4 and it would be more consistent with what's going on  
5 in the international community.

6 So cons would be that the effort is  
7 definitely going to be larger and you're going to need  
8 more regulatory oversight because you're essentially  
9 handing off part of the calculation from the regulator  
10 that goes through the rulemaking process and subject  
11 to public comment to the licensing process performed  
12 by the licensee and reviewed by the regulator. So  
13 that puts more burden on the regulator to review those  
14 calculations and make sure they were done  
15 appropriately.

16 It could possibly increase stakeholder  
17 confusion. And what I say by this is if you go to  
18 let's say a waste acceptance approach; you could end  
19 up with a concentration at one site that might be  
20 significantly lower or higher than the concentration  
21 at another site. So the stakeholders at one site will  
22 say, hey, but they accept waste that's at a much lower  
23 concentration than what you're accepting here for me;  
24 why are you exposing me to this more hazardous  
25 material? And so we would have to -- NRC and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other stakeholders that would be using this effort  
2 with more approach, would have to be able to  
3 communicate what this means and how it's working for  
4 them and why they are still protected.

5 And then you also run the risk of  
6 revisions. So if somebody -- even if you consider  
7 well, NRC has the risk of revision right now, because  
8 we did the calculation, we may revise it, some  
9 concentrations may be higher, some concentrations may  
10 be lower. But if you go to a site specific DOE-like  
11 WAC approach, the site does the calculation, they may  
12 do a calculation, everybody reviews and approves it  
13 and then they get some new information sometime down  
14 the line, new measurements for something they thought  
15 they knew very well, and it changes their calculation  
16 and then changes the concentrations that they could  
17 accept. So that would be a challenge with going to a  
18 WAC approach.

19 Also I would acknowledge that in the  
20 commercial realm where you have businesses that are  
21 competing, that may be a different scenario than say  
22 in the DOE world where they have -- they use the WAC  
23 approach but the disposal sites aren't really  
24 competing with each other; they're just trying to best  
25 put the waste where it needs to go. But in the real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 world you have businesses competing; you can have all  
2 these human effects. Like a site develops a waste  
3 concentration limit for a particular nuclide which  
4 allows them to take a waste. Another site is at a  
5 lower limit because of the characteristics of their  
6 site. They may have an incentive to say, well, how  
7 can we get our limit in better alignment with this  
8 site over here, when maybe it's not justified.

9 So in the real world I think there could  
10 be complications and unintended consequences from  
11 going to some of the more complex approaches. But  
12 hey, we're here for you and we'd like to hear your  
13 feedback on what you think is appropriate. And this  
14 can range from the existing system is just fine to  
15 scrap the whole idea of waste classification or any of  
16 the alternatives that I presented in between. So I  
17 thank you for your attention.

18 DR. LEE: Hi, good afternoon. My name is  
19 Mike Lee, I'm with FSME. First of all let me get the  
20 record straight, I got Dave's title wrong on the  
21 slide. So I'll take the caning later.

22 Anyway, I'm here to talk about the Big C,  
23 which Larry referred to earlier. And I need to just  
24 dispel one rumor, the Big C doesn't refer to Larry,  
25 it's shorthand for the comprehensive revision option

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to Part 61. Even so, Larry is still the Big C.

2 That being said, Jim, you get the  
3 continuing education credits for getting the history  
4 of low-level waste right, so we'll work out exactly  
5 how many credits you get later on after the meeting.  
6 I'd like to acknowledge also Howard Larson. He worked  
7 on the NUREG as well and it was a lot of fun working  
8 with him and Mike Ryan, and it was just an interesting  
9 task to take on. The committee was preparing to  
10 review the strategic assessment that Jim Kennedy and  
11 Jim Shaffner and Mike Tokar were putting together, so  
12 the charge from Dr. Ryan was he didn't understand how  
13 we got to where we are today. So that was kind of the  
14 motivation behind the development of the document.

15 As Jim pointed out, when Part 61 was  
16 developed there really wasn't a knowledge base to work  
17 from. RCRA didn't exist. The operating disposal  
18 sites weren't performing very well. There was little  
19 international experience in waste management. And  
20 then you fast forward to today, you know, 30, 31 years  
21 later whatever, maybe 40 years later, there is a lot  
22 of experience in risk management. We're not starting  
23 with -- for those of you who might be Latin students  
24 from parochial school, there's a term "tabula rasa,"  
25 which means a blank slate. And the Big C is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intended to refer to a blank slate, it's intended to  
2 say today -- or to suggest to you folks, our  
3 stakeholders and other interested members of the  
4 public if we were to start over today, knowing what we  
5 know about waste management of a variety of different  
6 types, how would we develop a low-level waste  
7 regulation?

8 So starting from scratch might not be  
9 the best choice of words, but it's essentially if we  
10 were to take what we know today, how would we redo a  
11 commercial low-level waste regulation in the  
12 United States? And the answer in many respects  
13 depends on what types of waste streams we intend to  
14 manage. And that kind of leads to the next slide.

15 If you go to Appendix B in NUREG-1853, I  
16 think, in the low-level waste white paper there's a  
17 review of the historical development of definitions  
18 for the various radioactive waste classes. And we  
19 know that low-level waste is not certain things but  
20 what we do know is that commercial low-level waste is  
21 Part 61 light waste I can kind of refer to as the  
22 classic 36 waste streams, 24 radionuclides that were  
23 identified in the EIS work. From the recent LES  
24 decision-making, we are reminded that according to  
25 Section 61.55(a)(6), if it's not listed in table 1 or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 table 2, it's Class-A low-level waste. This can also  
2 include low activity waste.

3 And as Larry alluded to earlier, there is  
4 an initiative under way right now to develop a  
5 reprocessing regulation. It's currently referred to  
6 as 71X, and over time we're going to get more  
7 direction from the Commission on that. But it's very  
8 likely that there will be some commercial reprocessing  
9 streams out of a SNF reprocessing facility that would  
10 be low-level waste like.

11 So when you think about the low-level  
12 waste regulation and any comprehensive revision  
13 thereto, we have to ask ourselves a couple of  
14 questions, one of which are we going to still be  
15 focused on those waste streams that are amenable to  
16 disposal in a near-surface environment, or should we  
17 also include those waste streams that might be  
18 amenable to disposal or management in an intermediate  
19 depth environment?

20 If you go to the EIS for Part 61 as well  
21 as some other references in Federal Register notices,  
22 perhaps, I think one is greater than Class-C waste. I  
23 don't recall the exact citations, but you could begin  
24 to connect the dots and see that the regulation is  
25 intended initially for shallow land disposal, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 there's also a reserve provision for other types of  
2 disposal remedies, if you will, for low-level waste.

3 Larry pointed out earlier; there was a  
4 de minimis provision in the Commission's charge when  
5 it first developed Part 61. Should we revisit that  
6 charge once again? Is it appropriate if you are going  
7 to be risk informed performance based, should we go  
8 back and visit that aspect of the framework, if you  
9 will, for the management of this class of wastes?

10 And the other question, of course, is how  
11 much specificity should be in the regulations? Where  
12 the Commission's PRA Policy Statement was driving the  
13 staff to work on risk-informed performance based  
14 approaches to regulation, which places an emphasis  
15 typically on some overall system performance objective  
16 with less specificity on how you get there. The  
17 Commission of course has historically supported the  
18 defense-in-depth-concept. Should we still retain those  
19 features of the new regulation, should there be one?

20 So these are things just to think about for the  
21 future. And these are things, of course, we like to  
22 hear from the public and our stakeholders on.

23 That being said, when we think about a  
24 risk-informed/performance-based approach, the staff  
25 suggests that there may be some types of activities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you would have to reengage in terms of the development  
2 of any new rule that we're basically starting from  
3 scratch on. One of which is we have to resurvey, if  
4 you will, the waste generators. What kind of waste  
5 streams are we going to be managed and in what context  
6 would we manage them?

7 It's very likely that we'd undertake  
8 another generic performance assessment for some  
9 generic site that we think might be appropriate for  
10 how these wastes would be managed. We're not sure if  
11 it would be geographically an eastern U.S. or a  
12 western U.S. environment, we could, you know,  
13 hypothetically do two PAs. Again, this is something  
14 that we'd like to hear some feedback from members of  
15 the public on.

16 We're likely to have to do an updated  
17 environmental analysis consistent with NEPA to the  
18 extent that we're dealing with new waste streams. We  
19 think it's also appropriate to kind of evaluate the  
20 literature and talk to generators and managers on what  
21 the current engineering practices are and for the  
22 management of these waste streams. And then of course  
23 there's a need to reconsider what guidance needs to be  
24 considered and updated.

25 So in kind of a nutshell, that's what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to hear from folks on, if not now in the  
2 future, with regard to this particular option. So  
3 thank you.

4 So now Bobby is on deck.

5 MR. CAMERON: For those people who are on  
6 the phones who might not have the benefit of the new  
7 agenda, I just want to assure you that it still is  
8 Friday here in Phoenix and we have four more  
9 presentations to go and we have Bobby is going to  
10 start. And we're going to try to get done by 3:10.

11 DR. EID: Good afternoon.

12 One of the options I would like to talk  
13 about which is in SECY-10-165 is the alignment with  
14 IAEA standards. At the beginning we said  
15 international, but international is broad, so try to  
16 focus in this presentation about IAEA standards. This  
17 topic is much broader than what was discussed before  
18 because there are other areas of overlap and  
19 harmonization that we need to think about.

20 I will try to cover briefly, because we do  
21 not have much time, about the radioactive waste  
22 classification system was already mentioned, but I  
23 want to go through it very fast. And then, of course,  
24 I will introduce you to the IAEA waste classification  
25 system. And then you can compare -- I established a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simplified chart that anybody could take a look and  
2 try to compare to see, okay, what is there, what is in  
3 common? And then I will try to address comparison of  
4 IAEA safety to the Part 61 safety criteria. A safety  
5 criterion for the NRC is very important. They want to  
6 see whether are we harmonized or not. And then I will  
7 talk about international alignment and harmonization  
8 issues in generic sense hopefully, it may come to our  
9 recommendation to leave it to you just to think about.

10 It's not a recommendation for us to adopt, but those  
11 are areas for you; we'd like to hear from you what you  
12 think about it.

13 I would like to go briefly and very fast  
14 about first the radioactive waste classification  
15 system in a generic sense; I cannot cover everything.

16 But as you can see it is based on fuel cycle waste  
17 and non-fuel cycle waste. And under fuel cycle waste  
18 you have the uranium and mill-tailings, low-level  
19 waste, transuranic, high-level waste, spent fuel.  
20 Under non-fuel waste you have the NORM and the  
21 accelerated produced material. But if you can see  
22 here on this graph, that would be focused on the low-  
23 level waste which is coming here under NRC waste  
24 classification system. We have greater than Class C,  
25 Class C, Class B, and Class A. So that's our focus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 today. Just focus on this, so when I try to make the  
2 comparison you will understand.

3 I will not discuss this in detail because  
4 it was mentioned in yesterday's workshop and also  
5 today by Jim Kennedy. However, the waste  
6 classification is based essentially on the two Section  
7 61.55 tables, Tables 1 and 2. And these two tables,  
8 they are the long-lived radionuclides and the short-  
9 lived radionuclides. And the Class A as you see here  
10 is from other waste classes. Class B waste must meet  
11 a more rigorous requirement on waste form to ensure  
12 stability. Class C waste must meet more rigorous  
13 requirement to ensure stability and requires  
14 additional measures to protect against inadvertent  
15 intrusion. Class A, B, and C, and greater-than-Class  
16 C are stabilized, indirect determination of  
17 concentration is acceptable. And the acceptable to  
18 average concentration over volume of waste, which  
19 that's where it came, the average concentration.

20 Now, in this table I will not go through  
21 everything single RAD unit. This is the long-loved  
22 radionuclide table. Just look at the footnote below  
23 the table, that's more important.

24 So those are the numbers in the table for  
25 the long-lived radionuclides. And if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 concentration is less than .1 of what is indicated in  
2 this table, the waste is Class A. If concentration is  
3 larger than .1 but less than what is in the table, so  
4 it is Class C. So if the concentration is larger than  
5 what is in this table, it is greater than Class C. So  
6 that is the first basis.

7 The second table is the short-lived  
8 radionuclides. Again, I will not go through all of  
9 those numbers. Focus on the footnote below. If the  
10 concentration does not exceed column 1, the waste is  
11 Class A. if the concentration is larger than column 1  
12 and less than column 2, it is Class B. And if the  
13 concentration is larger than column 2 and less than  
14 column 3, Class C. And if it is above, it is greater  
15 than Class C and it is not appropriate for near  
16 surface disposal.

17 Now, having this in mind immediately if  
18 you look at the IAEA waste classification table, okay,  
19 if you look at this figure, you will find on this  
20 axis, the X-axis, the half-life. And you will look at  
21 this axis is the activity concentration. The activity  
22 concentration in this case is ambiguous, because it  
23 could be a concentration of unit weight or unit volume  
24 or it could be total active. So they're listed just  
25 like that. And the half-life is very clear and as you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can see here, there are lines. And the IAEA have  
2 something in mind by what they mean by short half-life  
3 or other kinds of things. So I want you to  
4 concentrate on those classes.

5 So based on this -- so they have the high-  
6 level waste -- and by the way, as Larry mentioned, the  
7 intent of waste classification by IAEA is management  
8 of waste in order for disposal. So under each  
9 category, you will find high-level waste, where it's  
10 intended to be disposed and deep geological disposal.

11 Then what they have intermediate-level  
12 waste, which we do not have and then I will talk  
13 about. And this is to be disposed in what is called  
14 an intermediate level. And yesterday we explained  
15 what is meant by near-surface disposal and we said at  
16 the depth of less than 30 meters because IAEA, they  
17 recognize this depth and they say more than 30 meters,  
18 down to 300 meters it is considered intermediate-level  
19 waste.

20 And then they have the low-level waste.  
21 This is what we are talking about, the low-level  
22 waste. And the low-level waste here corresponds to  
23 our low-level waste where we have GTCC and LLW Classes  
24 A, B, and C.

25 Then on this side here we have the very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short-lived waste and this is intended for decay and  
2 storage, this kind of waste. Because you could manage  
3 this waste by decay and storage, it does not need  
4 disposal. And the half-life for decay is very short,  
5 rated from hours or a few days. And for IA, they  
6 could go to about a few years; this means one to three  
7 years.

8 Now, the very low-level waste is intended  
9 to be disposed in a landfill, which currently, again,  
10 there is an issue in the United States; we do not have  
11 this kind of category of waste.

12 And below they said, well, this is not  
13 called waste, you call it exempt waste and they call  
14 it sometimes clearance. So keep in mind what IAEA  
15 waste classification.

16 This table is established just to simplify  
17 it and to capture exactly for comparative purposes.  
18 On the left side is the IAEA waste classification, on  
19 the right side is the current USA commercial waste  
20 classification. High-level waste and high-level waste  
21 are more or less similar, and we agree on those.

22 Now, if we look at low-level waste on the  
23 right side. In the United States, look at the right  
24 side, those are the categories I talked about. It  
25 includes GTCC, Class C, Class B, and Class A. In our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 case, we say the means of disposal for GTCC, it is not  
2 appropriate near-surface disposal for the GTCC and we  
3 leave it at that. And we say, but it is low-level  
4 waste. However, we say, okay, this is low-level waste  
5 for near-surface disposal.

6 In the IAEA system, if you look here, you  
7 see that the categories they have are immediate- level  
8 waste, it is not low-level waste. And then they have  
9 one category of low-level waste is called low-level  
10 waste. And that's something to keep in mind when we  
11 compare. And then I will come to talk about more  
12 elaboration in terms of harmonization.

13 Below you can see that they have very low-  
14 level waste and the very low-level waste somehow  
15 corresponds to the EPA ANPR. If somebody remembers  
16 that was popular, I believe, in '03. And there it was  
17 intended to categorize what is called low-activity  
18 waste. This was intended for disposal in the  
19 landfill. So far we do not have option of this  
20 category, but we thought about it and the question is  
21 if we need to harmonize, do we need to think about  
22 this? Already we have IA waste classification system.

23 Then what we have is decay in storage.  
24 Decay in storage, of course it is true that when you  
25 have the decay of the material it is gone, so it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not really waste. And the question is you cannot keep  
2 the material for one to three years. However, in our  
3 C currently, decay in storage, our practice is 90 to  
4 120 days for decay and storage. Can you expand that  
5 and call it this other category so you can minimize  
6 the volume of waste now to be disposed?

7 Then the last one, which it was mentioned  
8 before that we have the proposed rule for clearance  
9 for the NRC. Again, the clearance is being built on a  
10 case by case basis and this is called exempt or  
11 clearance waste by the IAEA. So with this here, you  
12 can really capture the picture, the comparison,  
13 between IAEA and NRC and to see where are the things  
14 they are missing, where are the things that we need to  
15 deal with, types of waste categories, and where is the  
16 overlap and what do we need to do about it.

17 Here now, I'll try to go through very fast  
18 the CFR safety requirements, because when you compare  
19 you want to compare as well the safety requirements;  
20 what are the basis for the safety requirements? So I  
21 will not go through this or it was -- it was talked  
22 about by Kennedy and others yesterday. Those are,  
23 again, the safety requirements and the intruder dose  
24 and so on. I will not talk about it.

25 Now, the IAEA low-level waste safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements. IAEA, they publish their safety  
2 requirements under SSR-5; a specific safety  
3 requirement. It used to be called it DSE-54 and it  
4 has been published recently in late 2010. What is the  
5 requirement? And also I would like to emphasize that  
6 the requirement for IAEA is more important than the  
7 standard. The standard could be like a guide, this is  
8 a requirement; it is compliance.

9 So what we have here it is somehow  
10 comparable to our current dose criteria. We have the  
11 dose criteria to members of the public  
12 .3 millisieverts, which is 30 millirem. And we are  
13 talking about .5, so we are close, we are not that far  
14 away.

15 Now, the inadvertent human intrusion; what  
16 kind of criteria do they have? The IAEA tried to be  
17 smart, they said well, we're not going to give  
18 criteria, we'd like to give optimization. So what  
19 they said is if the dose based on the intruder  
20 evaluation and assessment, it is 1 millisievert, which  
21 is 100 millirem, which is our public dose criteria, so  
22 it is fine, you do not need to do more optimization.  
23 So it is acceptable and you do not need to do anything  
24 more.

25 If the dose is 100 to 20 millisieverts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is 2 millirems in this case, okay, well, you  
2 need to do some optimization. So that's their upper  
3 limit in terms of the intruder dose.

4 If it is above 20 millisieverts, forget  
5 about it, the site is not appropriate for low-level  
6 waste disposal.

7 Now, the other criteria for IAEA it is  
8 important and the issue we are dealing with, the issue  
9 of uncertainties and the issue of the performance  
10 period. What they have for the issue of uncertainties,  
11 I will read it for you. Uncertainties associated with  
12 this, this is the dose criteria, estimates will  
13 increase for time further into the future. Caution is  
14 to be exercised in applying criteria for periods far  
15 into the future. Beyond such time scales and  
16 uncertainties associated with those estimates become  
17 so large that the criteria might no longer serve as a  
18 reasonable basis for decision making.

19 And the other point regarding the period  
20 of performance, the disposal facility shall be sited,  
21 designed, and operated to provide features that are  
22 aimed at isolation of the radioactive waste from  
23 people and from the accessible biosphere. The  
24 features shall aim to provide isolation of for several  
25 hundreds of years for short-lived waste and at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 several thousand years for intermediate and high-level  
2 waste.

3 And what they meant by intermediate and  
4 high-level waste, when you are talking about long-live  
5 radionuclides; that is really what is meant.

6 So the issues pertaining to international  
7 alignment and harmonization, those are the following  
8 issues that I would like to summarize. And this will  
9 be open for discussion.

10 First, in the United States intermediate  
11 level waste is not defined and intermediate disposal  
12 requirement does not exist for commercial radioactive  
13 waste. Under the IAEA system GTCC waste might be  
14 classified as intermediate-level waste. In the U.S.  
15 it is classified as low-level waste and is suitable  
16 for near surface disposal.

17 IAEA has only one low-level waste for near  
18 surface disposal whereas NRC has three classes, A, B,  
19 and C. They show one low-level waste class may need  
20 explored or thought about.

21 IAEA very low-level waste category is  
22 comparable to the waste described in the EPA's ANPR.  
23 And as Jim Kennedy mentioned, Section 20.2012 could be  
24 too.

25 And IAEA very short-lived waste can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared with low-level waste stored for decay on  
2 site. And this is currently dealt on a case by case  
3 basis. IAEA exempt waste can be compared with waste  
4 categories under disposition of solid material,  
5 commonly known as clearance. The clearance is  
6 conducted currently on a case by case basis.

7 Other international issues that maybe we  
8 need to think about is retrievability and  
9 reversibility; performance period we talked about;  
10 recycling and categorization of waste, whether waste  
11 can be as a resource or it can be considered as a  
12 waste; how to address climate change; decision making  
13 and uncertainties; stakeholders' inputs; institutional  
14 controls; safety criteria for intruder protection; and  
15 a graded approach and safety goals. So those are the  
16 other areas that overlap with international issues.

17 Thank you.

18 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you very much,  
19 Bobby.

20 And we have Greg Suber coming up to the  
21 podium now and he's going to speak to the use of site-  
22 specific waste acceptance criteria. And then he's  
23 going to stay up there and address status quo and path  
24 forward. And then Larry is going to wrap it up for us  
25 with some closing remarks for this session. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to take a short break; we're going to come back  
2 for discussion with all of you in the room and with  
3 those of you on the phone.

4 And when we go for a break, I'd like to  
5 talk with the people on the phone to see if we have  
6 anybody added from this morning. That will help us  
7 when we get to the discussion.

8 This is Greg Suber.

9 MR. SUBER: Thank you, Chip. My name is  
10 Gregory Suber and I am the chief of the low-level  
11 waste branch at the NRC.

12 The first thing I would like to do is  
13 clear up one small oversight. I thank Bill Levitan  
14 for congratulating Mike Lee on putting this together,  
15 but we also had significant help from Marty  
16 Letourneau. And so I think he should be recognized as  
17 well.

18 Mike Lee also helped me with my  
19 presentation, so I have to give him credit for that.  
20 He also helped me with my talking points.

21 So I would like to begin. One score and  
22 19 years ago, our regulatory fathers did set forth the  
23 proposition that all low-level waste regulatory  
24 structures should be created for the people and by the  
25 people for the purpose of human health and safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, we are in the midst of a civil war to determine  
2 if such a regulatory constructive, so conceived in  
3 liberty could --

4 Wait a minute, Mike, so conceived in  
5 liberty could long -- Isn't this the Gettysburg  
6 Address?

7 That was my vain attempt at humor. No, I  
8 think I'll scratch that one.

9 So like I said, I'm going to do the waste  
10 acceptance criteria presentation. And much of this  
11 has already been touched upon in the other  
12 presentations. So I'm going to probably move kind of  
13 fast here and try to get us back on schedule.

14 With respect to the background the only  
15 thing that I think I would like to state and make a  
16 clarification of is that when the waste types were  
17 conceived originally in Part 61, there were a couple  
18 of things that weren't considered. In one of them,  
19 one of the implicit assumptions was that DOE waste  
20 would not be disposed of in commercial landfills. And  
21 so we know that that's no longer reflective of the  
22 reality of the situation that we live in.

23 There was also an assumption that there  
24 wouldn't be a large quantity of waste with -- long-  
25 lived radioactive waste with long half-lives. And we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 know that both of those don't reflect reality. So in  
2 changing Part 61 and in revising Part 61 to reflect  
3 reality, one of the considerations that the staff has  
4 is to adopt the waste acceptance criteria.

5 The first step in accepting the waste  
6 acceptance criteria would be eliminating the tables  
7 that have been referred to several times in  
8 Section 61.55. I'm not going to go back again and  
9 talk about how these tables were constructed, but  
10 they're very prescriptive and what a WAC approach  
11 would do -- and I'm not saying WAC in a negative  
12 context -- but what a WAC approach would do is it  
13 would get rid of those tables and allow the sites to  
14 conduct a performance assessment to determine what  
15 type of waste the site was capable of accepting.  
16 There would still be a requirement for an inadvertent  
17 intruder analysis and the site would still have to  
18 meet the performance objectives for Part 61, Subpart C  
19 and also there would be a requirement to perform  
20 periodic updates of your performance assessments.

21 Some of the benefits of the system are  
22 that a waste acceptance criterion would increase the  
23 flexibility of the facility to integrate site  
24 characteristics, engineered features, and modern  
25 operational practices when the site was developing its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disposal strategies. It would also allow the site to  
2 represent the disposal options in a more, as we said,  
3 risk informed and performance based approach, which is  
4 clearly more focused on the actual hazard produced by  
5 the waste, as opposed to what class the waste is in.

6 The main challenges to implementing this  
7 regulatory scheme is number one, it's well  
8 institutionalized. As we've said before, the current  
9 infrastructure has been in place for over 30 years and  
10 all of the existing and operating sites, low-level  
11 waste dispose sites are in Agreement States. All of  
12 these states have promulgated rules and regulations in  
13 a regulatory framework to manage these sites and to  
14 regulate these sites. And any change that we would  
15 propose to the structure may adversely impact the  
16 regulatory schemes in these states.

17 Also, there's a potential that some waste  
18 might be offered as a result of the development of a  
19 waste acceptance criteria that eliminates that  
20 particular waste from being disposed of safely in that  
21 site. And so those are possible challenges that we  
22 would face if we adopt the waste acceptance criteria  
23 approach.

24 And briefly I'm going to go over the last  
25 option that we had in our paper, and this option was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically to maintain the status quo. And Larry  
2 Camper already went over this briefly, and I'm just  
3 going to go over it in not very much more detail.

4 The first thing that this option would do  
5 is preclude the staff from revising the waste  
6 classification tables that the Commission recommended  
7 that the staff undertake. Under this option, we would  
8 not revise the waste classification tables and we  
9 would maintain the regulatory framework essentially  
10 the way it is, with the exception that the ongoing  
11 rulemaking would go forth. And this rulemaking would  
12 do a couple of things. One of which it would  
13 introduce the requirement for a performance  
14 assessment, and it would also introduce an explicit  
15 requirement for dose assessment to protect the  
16 inadvertent intruder.

17 So that's the end of my presentation.  
18 I'll give it over to Larry Camper.

19 MR. CAMPER: Thank you, Greg. Thanks to  
20 all my staff for the presentations. Can you imagine  
21 trying to provide adult supervision to that crowd?  
22 They're fun.

23 Just a couple of remarks quickly. A lot  
24 of material; I apologize for that. You've sat here  
25 for a very long time and you've been patient, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thank you for that. You're going to have an  
2 opportunity to talk to us when we come back. I know  
3 some of my staff had to speed their presentation up a  
4 little bit. It's always tough when you're doing that,  
5 but I appreciate that.

6 But as you can see on the slide just a  
7 couple of things: We are seeking feedback from the  
8 public. There is a Federal Register notice that was  
9 put out; I think it was actually February the 28th,  
10 where it talks about this effort that's ongoing. This  
11 meeting is being transcribed. We have an internet  
12 webinar connection. We have the telephone call-in, of  
13 course; we thank everyone out there listening and  
14 taking part. And last but not least, you see where to  
15 send written documents -- written comments, rather.  
16 There's a docket identified as NRC-2011-0043. I'll  
17 repeat that for those listening in, its ID is NRC-  
18 2011-0043. That's the docket number assigned to this  
19 particular regulatory effort.

20 So we want those comments and, again,  
21 thank you for your patience and for letting us share  
22 all this information with you. But we thought it was  
23 important to get everybody on a level playing field at  
24 this point in time so you can fully understand the  
25 challenge that we're facing. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Larry and thank you  
2 to all the NRC staff.

3 And we're a little bit ahead of time,  
4 which is amazing but we're a little bit ahead of time.  
5 And I have a little bit before 3:00. Why don't we  
6 take about -- you've been sitting a long time, why  
7 don't we take 20 plus minutes and come back here at 20  
8 after 3:00.

9 And I'd like to just ask the folks on the  
10 phones -- I'd like to find out if there's anybody new  
11 on the phone from this morning so that will make it  
12 easier when we go to the discussion period.

13 (Recess)

14 MR. CAMERON: I'm going to ask the NRC  
15 staff that spoke to come up to the table to answer  
16 questions and respond to comments. And then when we  
17 go to the panel discussion, we're going to ask Marty  
18 and his colleagues to join the NRC staff at the table.

19 But right now we're going to focus on the NRC issues.

20 And you heard Larry and Greg Suber and  
21 Dave Esh and Bobby, all of them, talk about various  
22 alternatives that they're thinking about. And Larry I  
23 think mentioned we're starting with a clean slate.  
24 Yesterday afternoon in the Waste Management Symposia  
25 Session, there were a couple of thoughts thrown out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we should just do away with the classification  
2 tables. I think Mike Ryan was pretty provocative  
3 about that.

4 We heard a lot of things about the  
5 Agreement State program, and I'm sending Leif  
6 (Eriksson) and Rusty Lundberg out to have a beer  
7 together. But no, this was another issue that came  
8 up. And we also heard from Lisa Edwards about the use  
9 of Section 61.58, and I know that some people in this  
10 audience had been thinking of something similar to  
11 that.

12 So we're going to go to our discussion now  
13 and what I'm going to do is go to Lisa Edwards first.

14 It's not only relevant, but she also has to catch a  
15 plane, and then I'm going go to John Greeves.

16 Lisa.

17 MS. EDWARDS: Thank you very much. Let me  
18 first of all thank the panel members. I really  
19 appreciate the forum and you've given me a lot of food  
20 for thought and I appreciate the multiple  
21 perspectives.

22 I really have two major points that I want  
23 to make just so that it's on the record. From the  
24 research that we've done at EPRI I'd like you to  
25 consider in the process that you use for both Part 61

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the BTP the concepts of reasonableness and  
2 reflective. And what I mean by reflective is we look  
3 at the baseline assumptions that are contained for  
4 things like what's the volume of waste that was going  
5 to be disposed of? What are the activities that were  
6 assumed in that waste? What are the specific  
7 attributes of -- site specific attributes of the  
8 various disposal facilities and how do they compare to  
9 the assumptions and the Part 61 EIS? How do  
10 engineered barriers and the protection that they may  
11 or may not offer factor into the concentration limits  
12 that are derived? And had an update of the dose  
13 conversion factors so that they reflect the more  
14 current science that we know of.

15 So in our process I would like us to be  
16 reflective and that means that the assumptions  
17 contained in the rule would be reflective of current  
18 practices.

19 The second part of that is reasonableness.  
20 And what I mean by is that is first of all with  
21 intruder scenarios. But a task lies before us to not  
22 have a limitless supply of intruder scenarios but  
23 rather construct a series of intruder scenarios that  
24 are well defined and bounded in the types of  
25 reasonable types of intruders that we could expect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And within reasonable, I mean representative and not  
2 necessarily bounding.

3 I do think it's important that we  
4 understand that the bounding cases of the most  
5 fantastic intruder that could exist. I'm not sure  
6 that our decisions should be based upon that and  
7 rather they should, I would suggest, be based upon a  
8 reasonable intruder.

9 There should be the recognition of  
10 intruder barriers. In other words, there should be  
11 some barriers that recognize present unaware intrusion  
12 into a waste form for a specified period of time.

13 I would challenge the assumption of the  
14 100 years as the right time frame to consider the  
15 initial intruder at. And kind of in line with that,  
16 reconsideration of the length of institutional  
17 controls. We are on the low side of institutional  
18 controls compared to what the international community  
19 does. I think we need to understand why that's  
20 appropriate today.

21 And finally there's security. And right  
22 now, I think we've considered safety in the original  
23 rulemaking, but security is certainly part of our  
24 lives now and is not currently contained.

25 The second larger point I'd like to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 is acceptableness. So in my kind of simplified  
2 picture of rulemaking, I think the science digs  
3 ditches that go on either side of the road and perhaps  
4 the road is the practical implementation aspects. And  
5 finally, once you have the ditches dug and the road  
6 laid that hopefully isn't full of potholes, you have  
7 to consider what's acceptable.

8 And sometimes when we think of the word  
9 "acceptable," we might jump to the conclusion that I'm  
10 only referring to stakeholders that would have  
11 heightened level of concern that would only drive us  
12 in a more conservative direction, but I would offer to  
13 you that the concept of acceptableness goes in the  
14 other direction as well. If we dig these ditches with  
15 our science and we lay a road that considers practical  
16 implementation, then we wind up with a rule that  
17 orphans sealed sources. In other words, we get a  
18 result that doesn't allow for the responsible disposal  
19 of sealed sources; is that an acceptable outcome? And  
20 I think not.

21 We need to balance protecting the interest  
22 of some envisioned or really potential future intruder  
23 against real-life risks that are posed in today's  
24 world.

25 And finally, I think we have a higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calling here to serve the public interest. I've heard  
2 it referred to many times and I think that our work is  
3 not done until we have protective disposal available  
4 for all low-level waste streams, including greater  
5 than Class C and sealed sources.

6 Thanks for the time.

7 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much, Lisa.

8 I know we're going to be talking a lot  
9 about these concepts that Lisa brought up. I just  
10 want to check in with Larry and his colleagues here.  
11 you're getting some suggestions now about how to do  
12 this and without going into everything in detail, at  
13 this juncture are there some high-level thoughts that  
14 you'd like to respond to Lisa with?

15 MR. CAMPER: Well, yeah. Thank you, Lisa,  
16 by the way, for your comments.

17 Some of what Lisa brought up came up  
18 yesterday during the earlier Waste Management  
19 Symposium topical workshop. It also came up last week  
20 during the NRC workshop on the concentration averaging  
21 of BTP.

22 I mean, what we're really hearing is  
23 questioning some of the scenarios that have been used  
24 in the past. They may be overly conservative; they may  
25 not be truly realistic. Certainly, 30 years plus now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of operating history shows us that many of the  
2 fundamental assumptions in the environmental impact  
3 statement are remarkably different than what reality  
4 is today. So I would simply, without getting into it  
5 more deeply, say, yes, you make very good points about  
6 the need to reexamine some of the existing baseline  
7 assumptions and the approach that is used.

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Larry.

9 John, did you want to talk to us?

10 MR. GREEVES: What I'd like to do -- and  
11 Chip asked us to be succinct and clear. And what I'd  
12 like to do is be a little bit provocative in my own  
13 right.

14 Jim Lieberman and I wrote a paper. It's  
15 on the back table; I think everybody at the front desk  
16 is familiar with it.

17 And the staff talks about a limited  
18 rulemaking and a comprehensive rulemaking. This  
19 meeting is about a comprehensive rulemaking. However,  
20 we wrote that paper before we saw your list of options  
21 and, in fact, talked to many people about it. And  
22 Larry, last September, labeled the approach the (so-  
23 called) "Grieberman" approach.

24 So my question here -- or my comment is it  
25 isn't quite any of the five options that you have in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the paper that we're talking about today, it's maybe a  
2 combination of two of them. And so just naming two of  
3 the things that we've stressed, being requiring site-  
4 specific performance assessment for all, and I repeat  
5 the word "all," waste streams, not just DU and  
6 blending. So the approach we identified is to do that  
7 in the limited rulemaking; do it all. And I don't  
8 think I have total clarity on what the limited  
9 rulemaking is doing, but I'm being real clear on what  
10 I would recommend that it do.

11 The second one -- and these are the only  
12 two I'm going to mention, the paper has more -- is  
13 provide explicit language to allow for a site-specific  
14 performance assessment to override the tables, which  
15 would be retained in Part 61. The limited rulemaking  
16 isn't addressing the tables.

17 So what I come out of that with is a  
18 question, can the staff consider that approach, the  
19 Griebberman approach in the limited rulemaking? And I  
20 would assert that it's consistent with the Commission  
21 direction in the 2000 Savannah River Site decision on  
22 waste-incident-to-reprocessing. It's also consistent  
23 with the West Valley policy statement on  
24 decommissioning, it's also consistent with the  
25 National Defense Authorization Act, Section 3116

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 legislation.

2 So I leave you with that question, can you  
3 take those recommendations in the paper that we  
4 provided, use them in the limited rulemaking? And if  
5 that's the case, you don't need to spend the money 10  
6 to 13 FTE equaling to \$3 million to do a comprehensive  
7 rulemaking. You can get 90 percent of the way there  
8 with the limited rulemaking, just pushing it a little  
9 bit further.

10 So hopefully I've been clear. I'd be  
11 happy to answer any questions. But I would like to  
12 know either now or later whether you can take that  
13 approach on the limited rulemaking. And Jim, if I  
14 missed anything, feel free to correct me.

15 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, John.

16 And these suggestions that you're hearing  
17 are fair game for comment. Lisa's, John's, the sixth  
18 option, okay?

19 And I'm going to go over here to Tom  
20 Magette and then we're going to go over to that  
21 gentleman back there.

22 MR. MAGETTE: I'll use the handheld, then  
23 I can be like Chip and work the room.

24 I'm Tom Magette with Energy Solutions and  
25 I appreciate the opportunity to make these comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'll start by saying I agree with what  
2 Lisa said. I think that if we are driven by the  
3 science and guided by the science, then we see that  
4 there is an opportunity to make some changes to Part  
5 61 that would be a real improvement for everybody  
6 concerned. Now, I won't repeat what she said, but  
7 improved dosimetry, better knowledge of waste streams,  
8 particularly the phantom four that she didn't mention  
9 today that she did mention yesterday, which is a real  
10 driver in the disposal world for completely artificial  
11 reasons. So there's some things to be fixed there.

12 But what I'd, rather than go through what  
13 I think they all are, what I'd rather focus a little  
14 bit on why. A little bit of justification, because I  
15 know you're still looking at, you know, what do you  
16 do, how far do you do, how do you justify doing it?

17 In David's presentation he mentioned some  
18 of the pros and cons. Certainly, he made some  
19 legitimate points. Unfortunately what I hear on the  
20 con side from a lot of people is a different list.  
21 And I think there are a lot of bad reasons not to  
22 reform Part 61 that are floating around. The states  
23 won't be able implement this. These tables and this  
24 regulation are built into statutes. Generators aren't  
25 used to it. It kind of adds up to it's too hard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I personally don't think it's too hard for  
2 us to make some solid science based improvements. One  
3 of the last and, I think, most misleading is that it's  
4 too hard because we have this notion that we have  
5 these tables, if you comply with the tables everything  
6 is okay.

7 Well, that's not true. You're doing a  
8 rulemaking already right now because the waste that we  
9 want to dispose of that complies with the tables isn't  
10 okay, maybe. Or you want to see more analysis to  
11 demonstrate that it's okay.

12 Admittedly, there are some complications  
13 like the depleted uranium waste stream, the blended  
14 wastes, no new isotopes, the same waste that's been  
15 coming out of the power plants for 30, 40 years. And  
16 yet we're going to have to do a site specific  
17 performance assessment to evaluate disposing of those.

18 So the tables aren't okay; they don't give  
19 us the answer. We're doing performance assessments  
20 anyway. All two, otherwise known as both, of the  
21 sites that have been licensed since Part 61 was put in  
22 place are doing this, so we're not talking about an  
23 overwhelming regulatory burden.

24 And I think that's another point. You  
25 know, we looked at an analogy of the revisions to Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50 yesterday and one might suggest that, you know,  
2 what we're talking about is going in the other  
3 direction; Part 50 needed to be made simpler so you  
4 could have a more reasonable licensing basis for power  
5 plants and this is making it harder.

6 I don't think it's making it harder. I  
7 think maybe people don't realize what we have to do to  
8 implement Part 61 in the BTP. We have a full branch  
9 of our organization, eight to ten people, whose full-  
10 time job as engineers is working with generators to  
11 see if this waste can come in the site. Every day of  
12 the week that's their job. So this is not like, check  
13 a box, send it to Clive.

14 So I would submit that this is not an  
15 increased regulatory burden, because we are already  
16 doing it and because there are a lot of burdens that  
17 go unappreciated in the existing system.

18 And finally, I would say a site specific  
19 approach is absolutely, entirely appropriate. I've  
20 spent the majority of my career licensing a variety of  
21 facilities, particularly power plants and transmission  
22 lines. I can't tell you if an emission from a power  
23 plant is going to comply with the Clean Air Act unless  
24 I know where it is.

25 It may be okay to have a once-through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cooling system on Calvert Cliffs sitting on the  
2 Chesapeake Bay, but I don't think it would work real  
3 well in the middle of the Arizona desert for Palo  
4 Verde. So, you know, you simply can't have a "hey, if  
5 you make it like this it's okay" in most other  
6 regulatory schemes that seek to protect human health  
7 and safety in the environment.

8 So I don't think it's anything  
9 unreasonable that you would be imposing on the  
10 industry if you did this. I don't think it's anything  
11 more than we're going have to do anyway and are  
12 already doing anyway, nor do I think it would  
13 necessarily be greater than the burden that we have  
14 today.

15 So in sum, I think you have a really  
16 strongly profound justification for modifying and  
17 updating Part 61. Thank you.

18 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Tom. That  
19 was Tom Magette.

20 And we're going to go to this gentleman  
21 here and then were going to go over to Marty.

22 MR. GOLDSTON: I've never gone before  
23 Marty before.

24 MR. CAMERON: Do you want to try it?

25 MR. GOLDSTON: I'm going to try; it won't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, though.

2 I'm Sonny Goldston with Savannah River  
3 Nuclear Solutions. And I wanted -- I didn't realize  
4 the comments this last gentleman was going to make;  
5 mine are very similar.

6 I was watching David's presentation and  
7 thought to myself the site-specific performance-based  
8 low-level waste disposal is what we do in South  
9 Carolina at the Savannah River site and I've been up  
10 in front of the Citizen's Advisory Board, other  
11 stakeholders, the South Carolina regulators, the EPA  
12 many times and explained to them what we do and how we  
13 do it and they have understood it completely. In  
14 fact, you can go and look at the CAB recommendations  
15 in the past and see that they repeated back to us  
16 clearly what we said we were doing, agreed with it,  
17 and agreed with our recommendations to go forward with  
18 different types of disposal. For example, moving low-  
19 level waste items that had lower concentrations out of  
20 our vaults and into trench disposal based on our site-  
21 specific performance assessment.

22 So I think it is time to revise Part 61  
23 and I would recommend that you proceed on with that  
24 and not concern yourselves so much with the fact that  
25 it might be too complicated or complex for people to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand.

2 Also, I don't understand your tables so I  
3 think that's pretty complicated on its own. And I  
4 remembered Mike Ryan's presentation yesterday where he  
5 was talking about concentration-based standards for  
6 low-level waste disposal was probably the wrong way to  
7 go, that you really need to understand the total  
8 quantities and the effect of those radionuclides and  
9 those total quantities on your site rather than a  
10 concentration.

11 So thank you.

12 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Sonny. You did  
13 that well, before Marty. Marty.

14 MR. LETOURNEAU: Okay. What Tom meant to  
15 say --

16 MR. CAMPER: Let me just quickly. Tom's  
17 comments and then Sonny's as well.

18 I made this comment yesterday that one of  
19 the observations I made in the top of the workshop was  
20 there is probably more willingness, if that's the  
21 right term or even interest, in a significant revision  
22 to Part 61 than I might have imagined before we  
23 started this process. Now, we're early in the game  
24 and there are going to be lots of discussions in lots  
25 of places. And there are those who hold different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sentiments about the existing waste classification  
2 scheme or the approach that we're hearing here.

3 But having said that, I would only repeat  
4 what I said yesterday, I'm struck as I think is the  
5 staff, we're struck by the -- I think I referred to it  
6 yesterday as intellectual purism in terms of looking  
7 at 61 and being prepared to deal with it much more  
8 realistically, shall we say, than I might have thought  
9 before we started this process.

10 MR. LETOURNEAU: Well, now that Tom and  
11 Sonny went before me, I don't have to say the things  
12 that they said. But I agree completely with them on  
13 everything. Well, at least the things they said here  
14 today. And I say that as an intro because when I make  
15 some of my comments here, you are going to think I  
16 don't agree with them. No, I absolutely agree with  
17 them.

18 But I've been sitting over here listening  
19 to the presentations and I've been coming up with the  
20 thoughts that are going to make your skulls hurt and I  
21 wanted to throw some of those out, because you're  
22 going have to deal with them sooner or later and you  
23 shouldn't be scared of them.

24 But first just as a historical note, one  
25 of the other students of history has led me to believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one of the primary reasons for creating the A, B,  
2 C classification system was to make things easy for  
3 the generators so that they could identify what they  
4 had and, oh, this facility takes A, this facility  
5 takes B. And it was supposed to be an easy way for  
6 them to manage their waste. I think as Tom said and  
7 as we've experienced it's really not that easy and, in  
8 fact, a lot of work still goes into it.

9 So if that was one of the driving causes  
10 behind having that type of a classification system,  
11 maybe that's part of the initial analysis right now  
12 and determining that well, yeah, maybe that didn't  
13 work. Maybe that's one of the reasons that we can put  
14 forward for moving away from it.

15 Somebody had mentioned needing to do a  
16 NEPA analysis on this. And I started thinking about  
17 that, what would the NEPA analysis look like on this?

18 It could look like the original EIS, it could look  
19 like what we ended up doing when we did our waste  
20 management PEIS and we actually looked at a generic  
21 facility of the same size and scope in different  
22 locations. And I started thinking about that and, you  
23 know, the NEPA document may be the place where you can  
24 begin to put down some new markers in this ground. If  
25 you wanted to try to establish a number other than 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years, the NEPA document would be the place where  
2 you'd have to start. So if there is any thought about  
3 changing some of those societally-decided numbers,  
4 it's going to have to be in the EIS; no question about  
5 it.

6 Avoid over-complexity. What you put in  
7 the regulation versus what you put in supporting  
8 guidance. Be careful to make sure we can keep it  
9 flexible. We've all learned a lot about things that  
10 we tied ourselves into with Part 61 that we should  
11 learn that lesson and going forward find ways to make  
12 dosimetry be something that can change over time.

13 Clearance; the below regulatory concern  
14 issue. We do have that. We have a release program.  
15 We have restricted release and unrestricted release.  
16 And it pretty much comports with the clearance or the  
17 very low-level categories on the IAEA system. We're  
18 using a similar site-specific analysis based on the 1  
19 millirem the IAEA would suggest that you apply. And  
20 for a -- in most cases we end up with a restricted  
21 release, which means it's going to a landfill and it  
22 can only go to a landfill. Very little can meet the  
23 unrestricted release, which would mean that it could  
24 be used everywhere. But there certainly is precedent  
25 for that already.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           One option. We all know that greater than  
2 Class C, that line between C and GTCC is a political  
3 hot potato. We all know that science wouldn't  
4 necessarily support it, but if we had to go forward  
5 with something that would appease those who feel that  
6 line is important, maybe that line stays or maybe that  
7 line gets adjusted in where it's located. But we  
8 still have that concept of what's going to be called  
9 low-level waste without categories and limits would be  
10 based on site-specific performance assessment, but we  
11 still have that upper line that we say, you know,  
12 these things we still say are generally unacceptable  
13 for shallow land burial. That might make the whole  
14 thing more palatable.

15           Another thought about the PA approach. It  
16 really does require good knowledge of the volumes and  
17 types of waste, radionuclide content that you're going  
18 to be getting. If you're going to be doing a site-  
19 specific assessment, you've got to know what's going  
20 into the facility before you can get the source term  
21 and the radiation standard right. And it also means  
22 as soon as you get it done and approved, it will be  
23 wrong. Because as soon as you start -- the next  
24 barrel of waste you take will be different, maybe  
25 higher, maybe lower than what was in the PA. The PA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will have to be updated over time to reflect those  
2 changes and, of course, at the end of the facility.

3 Related to that, it is very possible --  
4 not only possible, very likely, that an existing  
5 facility here, the first time out when they are doing  
6 their PA they are going to find that things that would  
7 have been acceptable under the existing system may not  
8 be acceptable by their PA; either types of  
9 radionuclides or concentrations thereof.

10 That does not mean that they are not  
11 protective, that doesn't mean that they won't  
12 ultimately be able to show protection, it just means  
13 that PA is a graded and iterative process and you're  
14 going to go through it quite a few times before you  
15 work all the bugs out of it.

16 And, you know, this isn't a commercial for  
17 what we're doing on Saltstone, but a lot of what we're  
18 seeing on Saltstone at the DOE site is very similar in  
19 that I believe that facility is protective. I believe  
20 Barnwell is protective and I believe that Energy  
21 Solutions Clive facility is protected. But getting  
22 the PA to correctly and accurately represent how your  
23 system operates is still a tough thing to do.

24 And to that end, our tool for managing  
25 that is the PA maintenance plan. That is where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 manage the uncertainty and the things that still need  
2 to be updated as you go forward. I would believe that  
3 any PA based system would have to have a PA  
4 maintenance plan as part of its regulatory regime.

5 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Marty; very  
6 comprehensive.

7 We're going to go over to Scott Kirk at  
8 this point and then I want to check in with the people  
9 on the phones. And when we do that, I just want to  
10 ask Rusty also if he wants to give us some perspective  
11 of an agreement state who is going through this  
12 process right now.

13 But we're going to go to Scott, check in  
14 with people on the phones, and come back to Rusty.

15 Scott.

16 MR. KIRK: Yes, I'm Scott Kirk, Waste  
17 Control Specialists.

18 I think this whole workshop has just been  
19 fabulous. It's really opened my mind up to a lot of  
20 key issues. And I have two questions and, Larry,  
21 they're really for you. One is pretty direct and the  
22 other is more philosophical.

23 The first one is on your slides you were  
24 talking about the limited rulemaking for DU, and  
25 that's depleted uranium, and it had to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deterministic human intrusion calculations. Now, you  
2 mentioned that is going to be one of the requirements,  
3 but my question is how are we going to match that up  
4 against a radiation protection standard?

5 Now, Part 20 is being revised. I think it  
6 was a 500 millirem recommendation I think when Part 61  
7 was promulgated back in '80s, but if you have to have  
8 that limit right now, how do you reconcile that?

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, the 500 millirem dose  
10 limitation for the intruder was part of the analysis  
11 of the Part 61 in the draft EIS, but not in the final  
12 EIS. There is no dose standard today in Part 61 for  
13 the intruder.

14 What came out of the discussions during  
15 the course of public meetings around the DU rulemaking  
16 was a sense that there should be a codification of a  
17 dose limitation Part 61 for the intruder. The staff,  
18 we tended to agree with that. And one of the things  
19 we are going to address as part of that limited  
20 rulemaking is to incorporate a dose standard for the  
21 intruder in Part 61.

22 The fact that that might change over time  
23 because of some further adjustments to Part 20 is  
24 something that you would come back and revisit as you  
25 always do. I mean, any modifications to Part 20 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Commission is still evaluating what it wants to do  
2 about changing Part 20. Any changes to Part 20, as  
3 you know, takes a long time do and it may have some  
4 trickle-down effects. It may have some need to make,  
5 you know, further adjustments in the regulations once  
6 Part 20 is adjusted.

7 So in terms of reconciling, I would say  
8 that the answer is that that is the number that was  
9 used before, there's been a general sentiment in the  
10 workshops that we've had that there should be a an  
11 incorporation of the dose limit to protect the  
12 intruder and that's the number that's been discussed.

13 MR. KIRK: And then my -- the other  
14 question, which is more philosophical. You know, I  
15 would agree that the current system has been well  
16 institutionalized, but the issue is really about  
17 harmonization. You know, as Letourneau pointed out,  
18 and others, is that some States have implemented these  
19 requirements completely different. Like in Texas  
20 there is a period of performance and it is 1,000 years  
21 or peak dose, whichever is longer. And that's a very  
22 high bar that we had to cross over.

23 There's also issues about waste at the  
24 very low end of the scale too, which would be the use  
25 of RCRA subtitle C facilities, and on what those dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 limits should be. It's worked well in some parts of  
2 the country but not necessarily other parts of the  
3 country.

4 So I guess my question is, you know, when  
5 you -- as you've gone through these discussions and  
6 what you've learned, if you were king for a day, what  
7 do you think would need to be harmonized? What's  
8 worked and what hasn't worked and what are your views?

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, I'm certainly not the  
10 king for the day, the Commission is the king for the  
11 day, for every day for that matter.

12 Just a couple of observations. It's very  
13 clear to me -- and this is just my personal view --  
14 it's very clear to me that many of the assumptions  
15 that were set forth in this environmental impact  
16 statement for Part 61 clearly do not reflect reality  
17 today based on 30 years of operating experience.

18 I mean, the manner in which waste is  
19 disposed of today in the low-level waste facilities is  
20 remarkably different than what was envisioned within  
21 that environmental impact statement. And it strikes  
22 me, therefore, that the industry and the public at  
23 large would be better served by having an updated --  
24 excuse me, a new. You can't update it, it's too old.

25 A new environmental impact statement that reflects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reality of the disposal of low-level waste in the  
2 United States. So I think clearly that needs to be  
3 done.

4 I also think that while it is good for  
5 regulators to be conservative in order to protect  
6 public health and safety, I think most of us would  
7 agree that the linear non-threshold, for example,  
8 model is a conservative approach.

9 It's perfectly reasonable to be  
10 conservative; however, as has been pointed out by some  
11 of the other callers, you also have to be realistic.  
12 And one of the things that I have found very  
13 interesting in the last few days has been the  
14 discussion around the fact that the probability for  
15 the intruder is 1. It does happen. Is that  
16 realistic?

17 So I think the staff needs to go back and  
18 take a look at some of these assumptions and ask  
19 ourselves what realisms are we bringing to bear?

20 One more comment on the period of  
21 performance. I have been working with the staff just  
22 recently as we go about developing the unique waste  
23 streams rulemaking. And one of the things we're going  
24 to do in that rulemaking is to specify a period of  
25 performance for the unique waste streams rulemaking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 which includes depleted uranium. As was pointed out  
2 yesterday, I think it was Matt Kozak, that's a  
3 challenge. Depleted uranium is an interesting and  
4 challenging and unique isotope.

5 But we are going to propose a period of  
6 performance. I'm not at liberty to say what it's  
7 going to be at this point because we have not, you  
8 know, vetted this with the Commission yet. But there  
9 will be a period of performance in the proposed rule  
10 and we will be soliciting comment on that period of  
11 performance. And I think it's going to be a very  
12 interesting opportunity for members of the public to  
13 react to what we are proposing for a period of  
14 performance. As you know, there is no period of  
15 performance specified in Part 61 today.

16 So there will be one for the unique waste  
17 streams rulemaking. How broad the unique waste  
18 streams rulemaking ends up being, getting back to  
19 John's comment earlier and Jim Lieberman and John  
20 Greeves' letter. We have a working group that's  
21 looking at that. And one of the things that working  
22 group will ask itself is should there be a more broad  
23 application, i.e., capturing all radionuclides and not  
24 just so-called unique waste stream. But we'll see  
25 what the working group comes up with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Larry.

2 Let me check in with all of you on the  
3 phones. Does many anybody have a comment or a  
4 question out there?

5 MR. DUNNING: This is Dirk from Oregon. I  
6 do.

7 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Dirk. Go ahead.

8 MR. DUNNING: Question: At this point are  
9 you still looking for alternative concepts and other  
10 important considerations as the rule development is  
11 perceived?

12 MR. CAMERON: Could someone mute their  
13 phone? Could you mute your phone? Someone who's  
14 talking about key working concepts. What's that? Oh,  
15 they might have their TV on? Well, mute your phone or  
16 turn your TV off, or both.

17 Dirk, I'm going to go to Larry. Did you  
18 get the question?

19 DR. LEE: Yeah, this is Mike Lee.

20 Consistent with option number two, one of  
21 the things that the staff would like to hear from  
22 stakeholders and other members the public on is do you  
23 have other views on how Part 61 might be revised other  
24 than the options that are laid out in the SECY paper  
25 or the existing approach to Part 61? So we welcome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any and all suggestions.

2 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Dirk, any and all  
3 suggestions.

4 Anybody else on the phone have a  
5 suggestion or questions?

6 MR. DUNNING: I have one more.

7 MR. CAMERON: Okay, Dirk, go ahead.

8 MR. DUNNING: Yeah, and it regards -- and  
9 unfortunately, I had to step off for a time and so  
10 this may already have been addressed.

11 Have you discussed or have you begun  
12 discussion that included looking at some of the more  
13 recent studies on death associated with cardiovascular  
14 risk and death associated with stroke as well as  
15 changes in the dose reduction equivalence factor the  
16 EPA has made?

17 MR. CAMERON: Does that go to the Part 20  
18 issues, Larry? Anybody want to try that from the NRC?

19 DR. EID: This is Bobby.

20 Regarding the dosimetry for Part 61, as  
21 all of you know, the dosimetry is based on the ICRP-2.

22 ICRP-2 has been there for a long time and the staff  
23 came with a paper to the Commission for actually  
24 revising or trying to look into Part 20 in order to be  
25 in harmony with the most recent one, ICRP-103.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           And one of the areas, of course, the staff  
2 will look into how revising Part 20 will impact also  
3 other kinds of regulations and this will be addressed  
4 in the SECY paper. So while we're revising Part 20  
5 and if we revise, of course, Part 61, definitely the  
6 dose conversion factors will be taken into  
7 consideration.

8           We did consider also in other  
9 applications, for example in the commissioning, where  
10 we did allow based on the request of the licensee to  
11 use more advanced ICRP dose conversion factors.  
12 However, having said this, so the licensee should not  
13 take advantage of increasing the dose but they should  
14 be consistent. If they applied ICRP-103 or 60 or  
15 other ICRP dose conversion factors, they need to be  
16 consistent in all of their requirements for safety.  
17 So consistency is very important.

18           So I agree with, also Lisa raised that  
19 issue regarding the ICRP-2 and when it's going to be  
20 changed. This is one area, definitely I agree with  
21 her, that needs to be changed. So this is an area we  
22 need to look into.

23           MR. CAMPER: The only thing I would add  
24 to that is in the direction from the Commission with  
25 regards to SECY-08-147, that limited rulemaking, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was direction from the Commission to use updated  
2 approaches including modern ICRP approaches.

3 So there will be a modernization that  
4 takes place bringing to bear a current ICRP  
5 methodology. That's point one.

6 Point two is, as we all know, you know,  
7 this is a continuum. You update Part 20, which takes  
8 a long time, you're continuing to improve your  
9 analytical methodologies, your application of ICRP  
10 recommended dose values and so forth. So it's a  
11 continuum, so we'll always be doing that.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you.

13 So Dirk, it looks like you should be  
14 following the Part 20 efforts of the Commission.

15 MR. DUNNING: I agree. The concern that I  
16 have is actually -- it isn't with ICRP, this  
17 information is more recent than that, but indicating  
18 risks comparable or greater for cardiovascular death  
19 and for stroke death than for current cancer death  
20 curves.

21 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And I would imagine  
22 that the NRC would be interested in that information.

23 And whatever vehicle you want to use to get it to  
24 them, they'll make sure that that's shared with the  
25 relevant staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Larry?

2 MR. CAMPER: I was going to say, on one  
3 hand as a regulator you always want to be cognizant of  
4 studies and things that emerge that show you things  
5 about radiological implications that you did not know  
6 before. However, there is a process that you go  
7 through as a regulator when you decide to get to the  
8 point where you endorse certain information that's out  
9 there such as this ICRP process. And so there is a  
10 fairly regimented process that you follow in arriving  
11 at regulatory based upon prevailing information.

12 MR. CAMERON: Okay. We're going to go to  
13 Rusty now but I just -- is there anyone else on the  
14 phone who wants to say anything right now?

15 Okay. We're going to go back to the room  
16 then; we have a couple of other people who want to  
17 talk. But I'm going to go to Rusty Lundberg now.

18 And I just want to say that our next event  
19 here is to have the DOE folks come up and join the NRC  
20 folks at the table for a panel discussion. And we'll  
21 see how that goes, how that takes off, but it may be  
22 that we just continue the discussion that's going on  
23 now.

24 But let's go to Rusty Lundberg from the  
25 state of Utah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. LUNDBERG: Okay. Thank you very much.

2 If I may begin first of all to, I guess,  
3 lay the foundation of working off some of some of the  
4 topical -- or the comments from yesterday's topical  
5 workshop as well. I'm going to be brief so that I  
6 don't extend this thought that the state regulator  
7 would like to protract things out just for the sake of  
8 doing that. But I do want to offer some things in  
9 terms of a perspective here a little bit.

10 In one of my presentations during the  
11 symposia, I began by noting, having been involved with  
12 environmental programs for over 30 years, that we tend  
13 to do things -- and I mentioned this to Bill yesterday  
14 too -- is that we look at things in terms of a more  
15 circular, dynamic aspect of things. Meaning that as  
16 we talk about revisiting our starting point, that  
17 draws in this nature of an opportunity to look at  
18 things in a circular opportunity, but at the same time  
19 look at ways to improve that and move it forward to  
20 update.

21 So that's where I want to lead into my  
22 first comment that in terms of as we look at how to  
23 modernize the aspect of this, I think that's a good  
24 concept. But I also want to say and go one step a  
25 little bit beyond that by indicating that I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's a good thing to do, to modernize, but we  
2 certainly don't want to limit ourselves by saying the  
3 current conditions ought to help, say, and do all that  
4 we need to answer things that will be important in a  
5 more long-term aspect.

6 And so my point of that is simply yes,  
7 it's good to modernize, but let's not do it just for  
8 the sake of holding ourselves hostage to current views  
9 of things but look beyond as well. And by that I mean  
10 we're getting now into more issues that relate to  
11 philosophical aspect as well. Those are difficult  
12 questions to answer simply just by the science. In  
13 fact, they go beyond the science.

14 And that's appropriate too, because I want  
15 to have you understand that in terms of the  
16 acceptability as a host state and having the public be  
17 confident and accepting of facilities like this as a  
18 host state, you also have to address not only the  
19 science, but you also have to address the  
20 philosophical or the policy aspects of these things  
21 too.

22 Let me give you a quick example of why  
23 that's successful. In Utah, one of the reasons that I  
24 firmly believe personally that we were successful in  
25 not only siting the Energy Solutions facility, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attendant to that about the same time we were looking  
2 at the siting of commercial hazardous waste  
3 facilities, both an incinerator as well as the  
4 landfill. All of that was kind of concurrent and went  
5 through the process.

6 That led the local government, Tooele  
7 County, to be a little more foresightful about what it  
8 meant to host facilities in their area in the west  
9 desert. Without that foresighting creating the  
10 foundation of the ability to site facilities in a  
11 zoned area that was specific for that type of  
12 industry, that simply set the stage and also in a way  
13 a restriction as to what was acceptable. So that was  
14 not just the science based aspect. That was a policy  
15 driven basis in which to site and to move forward. So  
16 we have to look at the combination of both of those in  
17 terms of acceptability of a host state.

18 Let me move on to another point that  
19 relates to this. It's been mentioned that sometimes  
20 state regulation, the implementation of that should be  
21 fairly harmonized and consistent. I think states  
22 across the board regardless of the program have  
23 uniformly said, yes, we need some kind of consistent  
24 floor to work from across the country. That's simply  
25 just helpful for us as we implement what we have set

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 out to do on behalf of the Federal government.

2 As we look at that floor, however, I think  
3 that you'll find most states would want to move into  
4 it; however, don't remove some flexibility for us. I  
5 know that's a little counter to what others have said.

6 When you open up flexibility, that opens  
7 up patchwork and again this idea that it's not  
8 consistent anymore. However, I think that when you  
9 allow for some flexibility, whether it be  
10 implementation of the rule content itself, you account  
11 for localized or more geographic demographics, all of  
12 those things that tend to be a little more localized  
13 and a more local concern. Without that flexibility and  
14 setting just a floor only, I think you wreak a little  
15 bit of havoc by not having that flexibility. Again,  
16 you would not have something sited in Utah if you  
17 didn't have that additional flexibility.

18 And that stems from a follow-up comment in  
19 terms of some of the information that we received from  
20 the reports too as you look at comparisons. Arid  
21 climates tend to be in the west, eastern climates,  
22 more humid -- eastern area, more humid climates. I  
23 think that's good for the short term, but as you look  
24 at the long-term horizons in terms of some of the  
25 long-term changes that can happen with climate, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not really hold. But for purposes of comparison  
2 it does.

3 And, again, this is more of an aspect that  
4 we need to look at the acceptableness. It also has to  
5 be practical in terms of the right time horizon as  
6 well.

7 And let me just conclude with the last  
8 little bit is that -- again, my comments are not to  
9 get in the weeds as far as the desire, at least  
10 representing the states a little bit here, the desire  
11 of what would be acceptable for states in terms of the  
12 specifics. I don't think we're at that point right  
13 now and I think that that's a good thing is to look  
14 first of all at the higher level conceptual aspects  
15 and then move into the weeds a little bit later.

16 And with that, I should have started my  
17 comments by expressing appreciation to both DOE and  
18 NRC for hosting this. I know earlier, they consulted  
19 with some of the states about how to proceed through  
20 this process of looking at the rulemaking and  
21 accounting for changes that would be appropriate for  
22 Part 61. And I think it was probably uniformly said  
23 that we need to keep this in an open opportunity for  
24 all of us to participate. And I think having this  
25 today is reflective of that commitment on behalf of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 both agencies to do that and I think that it's  
2 important for us to continue down that path; not that  
3 you would not otherwise do that.

4 I think that kind of pretty much captures  
5 some of the points that I wanted to make in terms of  
6 some of the things that have been brought up. But I,  
7 again, do appreciate this chance to express these  
8 comments.

9 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much, Rusty.

10 Let's go to John and then we'll go to  
11 Susan.

12 John.

13 MR. TAUXE: John Tauxe again, with Neptune  
14 and Company.

15 I just wanted to touch on one piece that  
16 came up in Mike Lee's talk about option two, and that  
17 was the concept of the generic performance assessment.

18 And of the -- given my experience, having worked on  
19 11 PAs at six sites and at least a dozen more that  
20 I've studied, I just don't think this is really a  
21 workable concept to have a generic PA. There's really  
22 very little that's generic about them.

23 And the simplification that there's east  
24 sites and west sites and humid and arid, but even  
25 among sites one to another in a humid place or one to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 another in the west, they are very different. And the  
2 idea that you could have a generic sort of PA is -- I  
3 don't think that's a very good starting point, because  
4 they're all just so different. I wouldn't even know  
5 how to build a generic PA. I mean, I made a generic  
6 PA model that I shared with everybody, but that's just  
7 a toy model; it doesn't represent any particular site.

8           Anyway, I think the generic PA concept  
9 that would be used to help construction disposal  
10 decisions is not a very good place to start. I love  
11 the idea of doing site-specific PAs and I think given  
12 the number of sites that we're talking about, that  
13 that's quite a reasonable thing to do.

14           And then one other aspect about  
15 genericness of assessments is -- and I may get -- I  
16 expect that this is a rather controversial thing, but  
17 personally I think the idea of having a member of the  
18 public and an inadvertent human intruder scenarios  
19 that are generic, which is sort of where we are now,  
20 also doesn't make much sense. And I would -- that's a  
21 particular part of the language in these regulations  
22 that I would completely do away with in favor of doing  
23 another -- that part of a performance assessment  
24 should also be site specific, so that you're looking  
25 at site specific receptors. Who would be showing up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 What would they be doing? Whether they're an  
2 intruder or a member of the public sort of thing is  
3 irrelevant. What things might people do at a  
4 particular site?

5 And we should abandon the idea of having  
6 cookie-cutter dose assessments in the same way we  
7 would never entertain the idea of having cookie-cutter  
8 groundwater models or something like that. It's as  
9 unique to every site as is the hydrogeology and the  
10 biology of each site.

11 So I would promote unique site-specific --  
12 Well, I would say dose assessment, risk assessment,  
13 but impact assessment perhaps, to adopt some of the  
14 new language that DOE is promoting.

15 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, John.

16 And before I go over to Susan, I just want  
17 to go to Marty who has a follow-up on that, I think.

18 But could we get the DOE staff to come up  
19 to the table? And if you guys could make room for  
20 them.

21 MR. LETOURNEAU: John, didn't you  
22 participate in the Sandia disposal work group effort  
23 back in '95?

24 MR. TAUXE: Yes. I would say that in  
25 essence it was a form of generic performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment.

2 What we were doing was that we were  
3 charged by a group of people to look at 12 different  
4 sites that were being considered under the waste  
5 management PEIS as potential sites for a mixed low-  
6 level waste disposal facility. And we developed a  
7 sort of generic PA model with the idea that we were  
8 going to populate it with site-specific information  
9 and that we were hoping to get an order of magnitude  
10 answer. So sort of a generic facility that we would  
11 go to a site, collect their site-specific information,  
12 run some simple calculations, and we were looking for  
13 order of magnitude information.

14 We used tritium, carbon-14, cesium,  
15 strontium, technetium and americium, plutonium, and  
16 uranium. And when we ran those results, lo and  
17 behold, the numbers that we got were about an order of  
18 magnitude right around the NRC limits in the tables.  
19 We proved what the EIS proved, that those are the  
20 concentrations that are generally acceptable for  
21 shallow land disposal.

22 The only other thing we proved was that  
23 dry sites were better than wet sites by about an order  
24 of magnitude and waste form could buy you about an  
25 order of magnitude but it was asymptotic; the longer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the half-life, the less it bought you.

2 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Marty.

3 And Marty is going to go up there.

4 And Susan. And we have Susan's name in  
5 the record already, her last name. Susan.

6 MS. GAWARECKI: So you're not going to try  
7 it?

8 My name is Susan Gawarecki and I am the  
9 executive director for the Oak Ridge Reservation Local  
10 Oversight Committee. I had my hand up but Dr. Miller  
11 missed me. I'm probably the only member of the  
12 public.

13 And I'm here because I was at waste  
14 management and also because we're seeing DOE looking  
15 more towards commercial disposal of its wastes, so I  
16 really wanted to learn more about it. I have a  
17 technical background; it doesn't go very far into  
18 radioactive waste disposal but I've learned a lot and  
19 I -- let's see, I had a few questions and comments.

20 Okay, first of all I'd also like to say  
21 any comments I make or opinions are my personal ones.

22 My Board of Directors actually has not had a chance  
23 to even begin to look at this. But we do deal with  
24 sometimes overarching policy issues as well as  
25 technical issues. And one question I had was for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policy issues on the revision of Part 61, should the  
2 public contact the NRC Commissioners?

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Larry, do you want to  
4 -- we're going to go -- Larry, you can address that.

5 MR. CAMPER: You certainly can write  
6 letters to the Commissioners, you certainly can  
7 request an audience with the Commissioners; anyone has  
8 the right to do that. However, that is not the normal  
9 process. The normal process is to provide comments  
10 through the docketed information that I provided  
11 earlier, because all of the comments that we receive  
12 on this rulemaking, on any rulemaking, has to be  
13 processed by the staff and then reactions identified,  
14 articulated, and ultimately in the rulemaking vehicle  
15 itself. So that's the more effective way to do it.

16 MR. CAMERON: All right.

17 MS. GAWARICKI: I would say that as far as  
18 your options for revision, I don't think it's rational  
19 to update the existing tables and use the existing  
20 calculations, because it doesn't really acknowledge  
21 the knowledge base it's accumulated since these  
22 regulations were written. And, you know, I'm really a  
23 little bit surprised at how it's currently done. I  
24 can't imagine that if you were starting over again,  
25 you would choose the same system. So I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 urge you to look at some of your other options.

2 And one of them I think you might look at  
3 would be to redefine the wastes, even if for  
4 discussion purposes, to align with the IAEA standards;  
5 that's your option three. I've done some work with  
6 the IAEA and when you start to look globally, it's  
7 more important, I think, that the United States be  
8 talking the same language as everybody else in the  
9 world. I can't wait until we get to the metric  
10 system, but I'm not holding my breath on that. And  
11 combine that option with more of a site-specific  
12 performance assessment and using waste acceptance  
13 criteria. I think that some sort of blended option  
14 would serve NRC best in this respect.

15 A lot of my questions were answered. The  
16 one about the number of current facilities, I mean, I  
17 think we all recognize there were two out there. Is  
18 there any expectation that, you know, a significantly  
19 larger number will be licensed within the next ten  
20 years? I don't see any on the horizon. Maybe you all  
21 might.

22 But I tend to agree with the commenters  
23 who said this is not doing -- site-specific work is  
24 not too difficult. We have a huge number of very  
25 competent consultants out there who've done this for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the DOE.

2 As a DOE stakeholder, you know, I've  
3 looked at performance assessments, the basis for waste  
4 acceptance criteria, some of infractions of disposal  
5 in landfills. We have an onsite landfill in Oak Ridge  
6 for DOE's CERCLA waste and the stakeholders  
7 participated in probably at least a year of  
8 discussions over that, every aspect, and it's  
9 certainly not beyond our understanding.

10 I guess one question I have because I'm --  
11 I was interested to learn that the NRC doesn't  
12 delegate their authority to Agreement States but sort  
13 of passes it over wholesale. And to what extent and  
14 how quickly and what are the drivers to have the -- to  
15 require the states to update and enforce their  
16 regulations to be consistent with any changes you  
17 might make. That would be a question I have that I  
18 don't really understand very well.

19 MR. CAMERON: Why don't you finish what  
20 you have and then we'll go to that question.

21 MS. GAWARICKI: All right.

22 Oak Ridge also dealt with the issue of  
23 volumetrically contaminated materials, and maybe this  
24 is straying a little bit from Part 61, but the state  
25 was actually looking to allow release of huge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 quantities of very lightly contaminated nickel into  
2 the commercial market for recycling. Many antinuclear  
3 stakeholders went berserk over this. We did not.

4 We looked at how the decontamination was  
5 done and the test results and the science behind it  
6 and decided, you know, it was perfectly protective of  
7 human health. But the DOE now has a moratorium on  
8 that.

9 And in general we're seeing that a lot of  
10 money is spent managing things as waste, which there's  
11 no need to from a human health perspective. And I  
12 think there needs to be some rationality injected into  
13 this process. Not every gamma ray is going to cause  
14 cancer.

15 So I think we need a de minimis provision,  
16 we need a way to free release material that is below  
17 regulatory concern. I mean, that's only common  
18 sense. EPA does that with hazardous waste which has  
19 no half-life, and we certainly should be able to do it  
20 with low-level radioactive waste.

21 And I had one more, actually two more  
22 comments.

23 Dirk's issue regarding cardiovascular  
24 effects. And I know that the NRC is charged with  
25 protecting people, but -- and I mentioned this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yesterday -- on balance the particulates and the  
2 emissions from coal-fired plants according to EPA's  
3 risk assessments kill 400,000 people a year; 400,000  
4 real people, not, you know, some intruder far in the  
5 future who may or may not show up on site, may or may  
6 not drill into it for water in the middle of the  
7 desert.

8 So there's got to be a balance here. You  
9 can't make life so difficult for nuclear power plants  
10 so that they can't bring the benefits of non-carbon,  
11 non-emission power to the people of the United States.

12 And then finally, the intruder scenario --  
13 in Oak Ridge of course there is that consideration for  
14 the closed waste sites, but what the community is  
15 really looking at is you can't protect, I mean,  
16 there's just no way that these sites aren't going to  
17 eventually deteriorate. And one of the keys is to  
18 implement a system called long-term stewardship where  
19 you have these sites registered with the county  
20 registers, they're on deeds, they have restrictions,  
21 there's institutional controls as well as the physical  
22 barriers, you have an ongoing education program.  
23 Those things are essential elements for when a site is  
24 finally closed and the operators are gone. And maybe  
25 NRC would like to start to look at long-term

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 stewardship requirements as well as some of the other  
2 technical requirements.

3 And I want to thank you for your time. I  
4 really appreciate the extra day-long meeting. I'm a  
5 little bit sorry there aren't more members of the lay  
6 public here, but it can be tough sledding with some of  
7 this technical stuff. Thank you.

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, Susan.

9 And before we go to the panel, and I will  
10 go over to Leif, Larry maybe you could just briefly  
11 put a little bit of the finer point that relinquish  
12 doesn't mean wholesale.

13 MR. CAMPER: No, it does not.

14 The reason that I pointed out that we  
15 relinquish the authority as opposed to delegate --  
16 during one of the presentations the term "we delegate"  
17 was used. We relinquish our authority, vested in the  
18 Atomic Energy Act. But when we do that, we do that  
19 under a rather rigorous process.

20 The Agreement State, for example, has to  
21 come in and demonstrate that they have developed a set  
22 of regulations that are adequate to protect public  
23 health and safety, that they have achieved the level  
24 of compatibility that has been assigned to those  
25 regulations, that they have adequate staffing, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff is properly trained and so forth. So when  
2 the governor of a state and the chairman of our agency  
3 enter into an agreement, it is not just that we just  
4 say, here, now it's yours; it doesn't work quite that  
5 way.

6 And then in addition to that we have a --  
7 for any given regulation a compatibility is assigned  
8 for various components of that regulation and then the  
9 Agreement States have a prescribed amount of time to  
10 implement those regulations consistent with the  
11 compatibility that is assigned. And then we go  
12 through a rather rigorous monitoring process where we  
13 interface with the Agreement State regulators and  
14 conduct what we call a vertical slice. We look down  
15 through their licensing activities, their selection  
16 activities, the quality and currentness of their staff  
17 in terms of training. So there is quite a bit more to  
18 it to become an Agreement State and then to maintain  
19 that status as an Agreement State, it is a rigorous  
20 review process. So when we relinquish that authority,  
21 it's not just wholesale.

22 MR. CAMERON: Thanks, Larry.

23 I'm going over to talk to -- see what Leif  
24 has to say.

25 But for the panel, we started out this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning saying that the purpose of the panel was to  
2 deal with any cross-cutting issues. There were a  
3 number mentioned this morning: implications of the DOE  
4 rulemaking, blending, period of performance,  
5 sufficient concentrations. I don't know where all of  
6 you want to start with that or whether you want to  
7 start with where are you collaborating or where are  
8 the potential areas of conflict to start that  
9 discussion.

10 But we're going to go to Leif first and  
11 then we'll go up to panel.

12 MR. ERIKSSON: Well, maybe this isn't such  
13 an issue. My name is Leif Eriksson.

14 I made some comments yesterday and to my  
15 great satisfaction, most of them have been addressed  
16 here, so I will not belabor you with those again. I  
17 just hope that -- David enlightened me yesterday on B  
18 and C conditions, and there will be a lot of A's if A  
19 is what I think it is.

20 What I would like to do is to look a  
21 little bit broader. And that is we have a problem in  
22 the United States today, we can dispose of low-level  
23 waste, it is more expensive at some sites than others  
24 due to the way the states implement the regulations  
25 but we still have -- we have four buckets if you're  
26 going to keep the classification system they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today, A, B, and C, and greater-than-Class C.

2 My thinking on greater-than-Class C is that  
3 it could be beneficial to push greater-than-Class C  
4 into 10 CFR Part 60 and 40 CFR Part 191. And I'm not  
5 quite sure that that would work, but I just wanted to  
6 lay it on the table for consideration by the NRC to  
7 begin with.

8 And also with regards to Greater than Class  
9 C, the EIS looked at various disposal solutions. I  
10 would recommend that also and anyone who is  
11 interested in a relatively safe solution close to the  
12 surface, go to [www.skb.se](http://www.skb.se) (the website for the  
13 Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management Co. or SKB)  
14 They (SKB) have operated a facility since 1978 for  
15 short-lived, low-level, and long-level radioactive  
16 waste. So they have tremendous experience. And in  
17 my mind, that is the place where I think the GTCC  
18 could go without any problems if it doesn't go to  
19 WIPP.

20 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Leif.

21 And I'm going to get to you. I want to  
22 make sure that we at least kick off the panel  
23 discussion.

24 Do we have any good ideas about how to  
25 kick that off?

26 MR. LETOURNEAU: I've got to start by  
27 making a confession and correcting the record, since I  
28 misspoke this morning. Yeah, I know. I know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Frank pointed it out to me. We have not  
2 proposed capitulating on the 10,000 year time of  
3 compliance. We are still keeping 1,000, doing peak up  
4 to 10,000 and then adding the qualitative analysis for  
5 any peak that occurs after 10,000. So we're adding  
6 the qualitative part, we're still going to use 1,000  
7 for compliance.

8 MR. CAMERON: And let's go to Bobby; you  
9 have that right there. And then we'll go down the  
10 microphone. Bobby.

11 DR. EID: I think your question is  
12 regarding what areas of collaboration in order to  
13 achieve something so we can satisfy the public and the  
14 stakeholders and the licensees in terms of low-level  
15 waste sterilization activities. In terms of PA,  
16 definitely, we need to work together because as was  
17 indicated, and Dave also tells us that PA is not an  
18 easy task; it is a complicated issue, so methodology  
19 could vary from one agency to another. So it may be a  
20 good idea to establish some kind of a group to  
21 interact with each other. It's not just only with  
22 DOE, it's with EPA because those issues there are  
23 overlapping.

24 And to address risk-informed performance  
25 based approach, one solution could be how can you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 establish a model site. It is not just on what you  
2 call it model A, B, and C, try to tackle that issue  
3 based on a practical approach, some data available,  
4 and then try to conduct some kind of PA analysis using  
5 different approach, different methodology, different  
6 codes. See how we do it independently and then after  
7 that, get together and see what kind of issues that we  
8 do it in different way.

9 If we leave just the PA to be conducted by  
10 the consultants and all these things by themselves and  
11 then after that we try to look at it, maybe we will  
12 find we are not in harmony.

13 So my solution if we can start this  
14 activity to harmonize the PA methodology, PA approach,  
15 I think this would be a good idea.

16 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks Bobby, that's  
17 very helpful.

18 And I'm reminded of Rodger's presentation  
19 yesterday where he talked about the group that meets  
20 in May. And I want to get to Mike Lee, but Marty, do  
21 you just want to tell us the name of the group that  
22 Rodger is talking about?

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: This is definitely a  
24 partial answer to Bobby's concern and we'll make sure  
25 that he gets the information. We're setting up the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 steering committee right now. And we're trying to  
2 establish it such that it becomes a true community of  
3 practice; not a DOE community of practice, not  
4 anybody's community of practice. But in order for it  
5 to be successful, it has to have DOE, NRC, EPA, state  
6 regulators, and so on, and practitioners to be  
7 successful.

8 So we'll continue to work with you on  
9 that. And I think there is a special project in your  
10 future.

11 MR. CAMERON: Wonderful

12 MR. LETOURNEAU: Thank you.

13 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And thank you, Bobby.  
14 Mike Lee.

15 DR. LEE: Just a couple of points. I  
16 think the committee that Marty talked about is  
17 laudable. I know that when the staff put together the  
18 staff recommendations on low-level waste PA, that  
19 document went out for public comment. We got a lot of  
20 comments from Agreement States as well as  
21 practitioners. And that's an opportunity, I think,  
22 subject to resource availability. It might be useful  
23 to get engaged in.

24 The other comment, though, regarding the  
25 time of compliance and as Larry elaborated on earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is that there is a rulemaking effort under way. The  
2 staff as part of that rulemaking effort are developing  
3 a technical basis for their position on what that time  
4 of compliance might be. And then there's an alignment  
5 process that's going to take place and then ultimately  
6 it will go to the Commission; and then the Commission  
7 is going to respond to what the staff recommendation  
8 is.

9 So I don't think we can do anything more  
10 than that right now, just let the process run its  
11 course. Ultimately, if the Commission decides to do  
12 so, it will make that document available for public  
13 comment prior to giving -- I mean, there are a couple  
14 of scenarios. The Commission could say let's make it  
15 available for public comment after they review, they  
16 could turn around and say well, we don't want to weigh  
17 in on it until we hear from the public on it. There  
18 are a couple scenarios.

19 But I think that the important point for  
20 the audience and other folks to bear in mind is the  
21 fact that there is an alignment process that has yet  
22 to take place. And the other thing, of course, is the  
23 process has to kind of reach fruition.

24 So there's not a lot we can really say  
25 until we get some internal alignment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CAMERON: This is the beginning of a  
2 good discussion and we're going to go back to you, go  
3 to Frank. I know that we have a member of the  
4 audience, Tom Magette, who wants to comment on what  
5 you're discussing.

6 But I want to make sure that this  
7 gentleman gets the chance to get on the record before  
8 he has to go.

9 MR. MAYHUNE: Okay. Thank you.

10 My name is Arthur Mayhew (phonetic). I  
11 work for Energy Solutions in the U.K. I'd just like  
12 to provide some observations from a U.K. perspective.

13 About five years ago in the U.K. we  
14 embarked upon a similar program of work to what you  
15 are now considering. We decided that we needed to  
16 modernize our low-level waste policy and update our  
17 disposal regulations. And we had a classification for  
18 waste that in principle is very similar to the U.S.  
19 system; it's not quite as complex, it's not quite as  
20 prescriptive. But it was based on activity  
21 concentrations for various categories of waste. And  
22 those activity concentrations stemmed from work that  
23 was done in some cases going back to the 1960s.

24 The system that we've moved to is a risk-  
25 informed system. It's based on good science, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on a proportionate pose to risk and it's very,  
2 very flexible.

3 What we haven't done, though, is throw  
4 away our old classification system. So the new system  
5 that we've got, we've still got to old classification  
6 system. And the majority of waste that's currently  
7 being consigned to waste routes -- waste disposal  
8 routes in the U.K., is being done so under the old  
9 classification system.

10 But there are new routes that are now  
11 being developed; and those new routes, they have site-  
12 specific waste acceptance criteria. And I think the  
13 changes in the policy and the regulation framework in  
14 the U.K., they've really driven better solutions to  
15 radioactive waste.

16 We've now got very low-level waste and  
17 lower activity level waste. We've got routes  
18 (disposition paths) opening up for those waste  
19 streams. We've also got a route for intermediate-  
20 level waste that we are now developing.

21 And so I really would urge people within  
22 this room to consider a risk informed approach. We  
23 really haven't found the difficulties in  
24 implementation that I think were suggested by a number  
25 of members of the panel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Yes, there is more work to do for the  
2 developers in terms of performance assessment and  
3 environmental safety case developments and there is  
4 more work to do for the regulators, but we haven't  
5 found that to be significant. Just to give you an  
6 idea of that. We've gone through an exercise for a  
7 waste landfill to take very low-level waste, it took  
8 us around about six months to put together the  
9 application, it's taken the regulator 12 months to  
10 actually review that application. So we don't think  
11 those are unreasonable time scales.

12           I'd just like to make another couple of  
13 points. The inadvertent human intrusion scenario in  
14 the U.K., we only look at credible inadvertent human  
15 intrusion scenarios, but we do apply a probability of  
16 one to those scenarios. And, again, I think that goes  
17 back to a more proportionate type approach.

18           In terms of institutional control in the  
19 U.K., the period of institutional control is subject  
20 to discussion with the regulator. It can be up to 300  
21 years.

22           I think there was also some discussion  
23 about the period over which you would need to do a  
24 performance assessment and look at the risk to the  
25 public. In the U.K. we have to apply the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard of protection to future generations as to the  
2 current generation. What that means, of course, is  
3 that we have to have a look if there is the potential  
4 for there to be significant risk to the public in  
5 1,000 years, in 10,000 years, we have to do some type  
6 of assessment. But again, those types of assessments,  
7 given the uncertainties associated with those time  
8 scales, they can only be stylistic. And in terms of  
9 the burden on developers in order to do those  
10 assessments, they haven't been -- we haven't found  
11 them to be significant.

12 Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much.

14 I think Tom's comment very much to the  
15 topic of DOE, NRC. And then we're going to go back up  
16 to the panel and start with Frank.

17 MR. MAGETTE: I just had one comment  
18 largely relevant to what you were just saying, Mike.  
19 I really appreciate the idea of DOE and NRC getting  
20 together on this. But it seems to me that if there's  
21 one place where you really ought to have harmony it's  
22 on the period of performance. Because if you are  
23 going to dispose of DOE generated waste, the  
24 commercial facilities that are licensed by the NRC on  
25 Monday and dispose of on-site cells on Tuesday on DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sites, it doesn't make a whole lot of sense that you  
2 ought to use two periods of performance to assess  
3 whether Monday's site is okay or Tuesday's site is  
4 okay.

5 So it might be hard -- okay. It will be  
6 hard, but it would be really nice if you guys could  
7 get together on that.

8 MR. CAMERON: And, Frank, we're going to  
9 go to you but, you know, I just want to see if after  
10 Frank if someone, anybody on the panel wants to  
11 address how do you go about harmonizing that? And  
12 we'll go to Marty. We'll go to Frank and then we'll  
13 go to Marty.

14 MR. DISANZA: Mine is real quick.

15 On time of compliance is that the way we  
16 structured our DOE Order 435.1 update is that we have  
17 the requirements, but following that we have a guide.

18 And in the guide it gives you the argument for why we  
19 chose 1,000 years. And what I'm suggesting is it's  
20 real important that you read that. And I don't know  
21 exactly what the process is but I hope, Marty, we can  
22 make that available.

23 MR. LETOURNEAU: Our friend from the U.K.  
24 gave me another great idea. So this is another one of  
25 those brain busters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Suppose we keep the classification system  
2 A, B, and C, but we have a site-specific performance  
3 assessment. And where the dividing line between A, B,  
4 and C is, is site specific based on what the important  
5 assumptions were about those classes.

6           Class A is what you can dispose of as is.

7       So based on your site-specific performance  
8 assessment, how high of a concentration can you  
9 dispose as is before you have to kick into Class B,  
10 which means you need additional waste form? And your  
11 limit of Class B would be as much as you could do  
12 based on your site-specific PA with that waste form.  
13 And then C would be, of course, deeper.

14           MR. CAMERON: And where does that get you  
15 in terms harmonizing the period of performance?

16           MR. LETOURNEAU: Oh, no. No. I'm not  
17 dealing with that right now. I had to get this out of  
18 my head before my head exploded.

19           MR. CAMERON: Okay.

20           MR. LETOURNEAU: Was that what you were  
21 thinking about?

22           MR. CAMERON: That's a brain buster but --

23           We'll see if anybody else wants to --

24           MR. DISANZA: Chip, I'd like to add on to  
25 what Marty was saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

2 MR. DISANZA: As a manager of a disposal  
3 site, many times when I take people out to the site I  
4 refer to our facility as a boutique disposal site.  
5 And what that means is that we are at a point where we  
6 are looking waste stream by waste stream as far as how  
7 to dispose of it.

8 And we run the computer models, we make  
9 the appropriate decisions regarding does it go in our  
10 standard trench or do we have to excavate a new trench  
11 that's deeper, wider, so on? Are these trenches that  
12 are required deeper disposal, are they small trenches,  
13 large trenches and so on. And so that fits right in  
14 with what Marty says.

15 As far as what we do, I think we do the  
16 latter part of it, because we don't get any standard  
17 little waste that just goes over here into a standard  
18 trench.

19 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I think Tom's  
20 point -- I mean, in terms of public -- in terms of  
21 credibility, can you really have two different periods  
22 of performance? I don't know how that would --

23 We're going to go to Dave. Dave.

24 DR. ESH: Well, I think -- and for the  
25 transcription, this is Dave Esh, NRC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We do now. I mean, we do now between NRC  
2 and DOE. We do now within NRC's programs between our  
3 Agreement States. We do between NRC and various  
4 international programs. So it's not like -- the  
5 period of performance, I think we should identify it  
6 based on technical considerations, societal  
7 considerations, policy considerations.

8           And some of those things may be mutually  
9 exclusive between different groups or programs and  
10 they may not be amenable to a resolution, because  
11 people think very differently about this problem.  
12 I've done a lot of work on it, I'm looking at what  
13 different programs do, different groups do, and  
14 there's a very diverse range of the approaches that  
15 people take.

16           I think the best that we can do is we can  
17 clearly develop what we think is an approach and share  
18 it with stakeholders and get feedback. And I  
19 appreciate all of you to give us feedback whenever we  
20 get our information out there and we'll consider it  
21 and, if needed, revise the approach that we take. And  
22 some of that feedback we hope will come from our  
23 brethren at DOE and EPA and the other government  
24 agencies that we're all trying to represent protection  
25 and public health.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: So it's not necessarily a  
2 fatal flaw that there's different periods of  
3 performance?

4 DR. ESH: I don't think it's a fatal flaw,  
5 no. I mean, I think it's one of those areas where it  
6 can be challenging to discuss it with the  
7 stakeholders, but it's not any different than NRC  
8 having 25 millirem for a dose limit and the EPA having  
9 15. I mean, that's the same as --

10 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah, we live with that  
11 too.

12 DR. ESH: Or having groundwater protection  
13 or not having groundwater protection. I mean, a lot  
14 of energy goes into arguing or discussing a topic like  
15 that. So you're going to have these differences and  
16 some of them are not going to be amenable to  
17 resolution like that so simply. But we'll certainly  
18 try. Just because it's difficult and you may not come  
19 to resolution doesn't mean that we won't try to  
20 achieve resolution on it.

21 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you, David.

22 MR. LETOURNEAU: Rusty, for the non-DU  
23 what's your time for compliance for energy solutions?

24 MR. CAMERON: And Rusty, let me make sure  
25 I get this answer on the record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LUNDBERG: It's 500 years for non-DU.

2 MR. LETOURNEAU: Scott, you said Texas was  
3 1,000?

4 MR. LETOURNEAU: A 1,000 year peak.

5 Anybody know what South Carolina is for  
6 Barnwell?

7 MR. GOLDSTON: They evaluate at 2,000  
8 years, I believe.

9 MR. LETOURNEAU: 2,000 years? We win.

10 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you all. I want  
11 to do one last check with the people on the phones  
12 before we go on.

13 All of you on the phones, you've been  
14 listening to the discussion between the NRC and DOE  
15 staff and also have been listening to other things  
16 that have been said from the audience. Does anybody  
17 have anything that they want to offer at this point?

18 MR. CAMPBELL: Hi, Chip, this is Tison  
19 (Campbell) with NRC's OGC (Office of the General  
20 Counsel).

21 MR. CAMERON: Hi, Tison. How are you  
22 doing?

23 MR. CAMPBELL: All right.

24 I just wanted to clarify a few points  
25 about the Agreement State program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CAMERON: Good. Okay.

2 MR. CAMPBELL: And I believe one of the  
3 questions that was asked was how long do the states  
4 have to implement regulations after the NRC adopts  
5 them? And the answer to that is three years.

6 MR. CAMERON: Okay.

7 MR. CAMPBELL: And also on this  
8 compatibility question, when we develop the  
9 regulations, we work with the Agreement States and  
10 make them aware of what we're doing throughout the  
11 process. And at the end of the day, the states have  
12 the -- you know, we assign a compatibility level to  
13 each section. And depending on what we have done, the  
14 states either have to adopt an identical regulation,  
15 they can adopt something that is more restrictive than  
16 what the NRC has done, or they are in some cases given  
17 the option to not adopt the regulation at all.

18 MR. CAMERON: Okay, any other thoughts?  
19 This is Tison from the Office of General Counsel at  
20 the NRC.

21 Anything else, Tison?

22 MR. CAMPER: That's all I have right now.

23 If anyone has any questions, they can get my contact  
24 information from some of the NRC staff and I'm happy  
25 to answer questions offline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thanks, Tison.

2 Anybody else on the phone want to make a  
3 comment or question?

4 MR. ENGLAND: Frank England. Thanks  
5 again, for an excellent presentation. The technology  
6 worked great the second half of the day, including the  
7 chat. And I appreciate Tison's comments. And with  
8 that, thanks and I'm out.

9 Oh, one other comment. (Inaudible) and  
10 ask to make an announcement of how we could get all of  
11 the materials shown in the slideshow. We couldn't  
12 download them, and we attempted to during the  
13 presentation. Thanks.

14 MR. CAMERON: Okay. And NRC materials are  
15 going to be -- and let's find out how we get NRC and  
16 DOE materials. NRC materials?

17 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. We set up a website  
18 for today's meeting. There were a couple of typos in  
19 the slides. Today is Friday, we'll probably have a  
20 corrected version reposed by Monday or certainly by  
21 Tuesday. So if you can wait a couple of days, we'll  
22 have a corrected version of the slides on the NRC  
23 website under the low-level waste program.

24 MR. CAMERON: Okay. So just go to the NRC  
25 website, low-level waste program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KENNEDY: Well, the slides are there  
2 now, but we've picked up on a couple of typos.

3 MR. CAMERON: Okay. In terms of the DOE  
4 slides?

5 MS. SUTTORA: Okay. So we're going have  
6 the DOE slides, if you go to the Department of Energy,  
7 so it's energy.gov, then go to the environmental  
8 management, which is actually em.doe.gov, under the  
9 compliance link on the far left-hand side, they will  
10 be there probably Monday or Tuesday.

11 MR. CAMERON: Great. That's terrific.

12 And we already gave the website where  
13 people can get a recorded version of today's  
14 proceedings. And I just want to make sure, the  
15 transcript, when it's available, and usually it's  
16 maybe ten days or whatever has been paid for in terms  
17 of urgency, but where will that transcript be posted?

18 MR. SUBER: The transcript will be in  
19 ADAMS and it will also have a link on it when we  
20 update the webpage. So you can either go to ADAMS and  
21 get the transcript or through the link.

22 MR. CAMERON: And it may be easier to go  
23 to the link and just click on -- go to the website,  
24 click on the link for the ML number.

25 MR. LETOURNEAU: And we'll do the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing. We'll post it in the same place where our  
2 presentations and the recordings will be.

3 MR. CAMERON: Great. Thank you for that  
4 question, too, because that clarifies a lot of things.

5 Anybody else on the phone?

6 MS. O'DELL: Maureen is still on, but I  
7 don't have any comments. Thank you.

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. Thank you very much.  
9 Was that Deb?

10 MS. O'DELL: No, it's Maureen O'Dell.

11 MR. CAMERON: That's Maureen. Okay.  
12 Sorry, Maureen.

13 MS. O'DELL: Oh, that's okay.

14 MR. CAMERON: All right. Anybody else in  
15 the -- oh I'm sorry, sir, I think you had your hand up  
16 earlier. All right.

17 MR. SMITH: Len Smith from CORAR, that's  
18 the Council on Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals.

19 And firstly, I'd like to say I really  
20 appreciate that we're having this discussion with both  
21 NRC and DOE; it's wonderful that we're doing this.

22 CORAR had concerns way back -- oh, first  
23 of all I should explain that the members of CORAR are  
24 the major manufacturers of radionuclides and  
25 radiopharmaceuticals, and we supply -- our customers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



1 are mostly the biomedical community, but also we  
2 produce sealed sources for quality control and so  
3 forth. So of course we generate quite a lot of low-  
4 level waste manufacturing and also our customers do as  
5 well.

6 Way back when Part 61 was created we were  
7 concerned that there was just one set of tables, you  
8 know, the two tables and we felt that there should  
9 have been another set for the arid sites; and we still  
10 feel that. And the other thing that we're very much  
11 aware of is that that practices have changed in the  
12 existing sites and they are much more protective than  
13 was envisaged before.

14 So we strongly feel that there needs to be  
15 an updating of Part 61 to accommodate those changes,  
16 recognize those changes.

17 We do believe that concentration limits  
18 should be recalculated for current site conditions and  
19 practices, and we also believe that it should be done  
20 for each low-level radioactive waste disposal site.  
21 However, we do appreciate that might be a  
22 prohibitively costly process.

23 And that brings up another issue for us.  
24 We have had a long-term concern that many licensees do  
25 not have access for disposal, either access or they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't afford to dispose. So there are quite a few  
2 licensees that store waste on site and would continue  
3 to do so even if the access was available to them. So  
4 we're concerned about the costs. So any update to 10  
5 CFR Part 61 we think you should be considering the  
6 costs; you should try and get some feedback on how it  
7 would affect the cost of waste disposal to the  
8 generators. We would be glad to try and help you with  
9 that.

10 So looking at the options, we see there is  
11 value in virtually all these options except the last  
12 one. We do not like the status quo. We think there  
13 is a real need for change. But it seems to us that  
14 probably, if there's a cost problem, that the best  
15 option is having just simply another set of default  
16 values for arid sites.

17 MR. CAMERON: Thank you very much. And  
18 just for the stenographer could you just write your  
19 name down on that and make sure she got it.

20 Okay, are we ready to have the two big  
21 dogs so to speak come up and do a sum up for us, or  
22 are there other things that the panel wants say or  
23 people in the audience?

24 Jim Lieberman, we'll go to him

25 MR. LIEBERMAN: Jim Lieberman.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mike Lee described the rulemaking process  
2 and the norm is that SECY papers with proposals are  
3 not disclosed to the public until the paper has been  
4 submitted to the Commission. But that's not always  
5 the case.

6 There are some cases when there is a  
7 sufficient stakeholder's interest, that the staff  
8 releases the draft for a preliminary review so the  
9 public can comment on it so that when the SECY paper  
10 is finalized, the Commission has the benefit of  
11 stakeholders' views when it reviews the staff's  
12 proposed rule language. And I suggest that in this  
13 case, especially with the issue of time and compliance  
14 with the Unique Waste Commission paper, that this  
15 might be a candidate for the staff to consider  
16 releasing their views prior to the SECY paper.

17 DR. LEE: Thank you, Jim, for that  
18 comment.

19 I alluded to an alignment process, and  
20 that process includes higher levels of NRC  
21 management. We certainly intend to remind them of  
22 what options are available in terms of release of  
23 information and they in turn will deliberate on those  
24 options and tell us what they think is best.

25 So I'm not going to say that it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to happen one way or another, but we'll do our  
2 due diligence, brief management, and then management  
3 will get back to us on what they think is an  
4 appropriate approach. And we will certainly let them  
5 know what your position is. Thank you.

6 MR. CAMERON: Okay, thank you all. And  
7 Marty, another comment?

8 MR. LETOURNEAU: Yeah. I just wanted to  
9 throw out some thoughts about the intruder scenario,  
10 because there's been a lot of discussion about that.

11 And one of the things that may help us in  
12 having a more realistic understanding is making sure  
13 that we understand what we're talking about with the  
14 intruder scenario. Typically, you know, we are  
15 talking about somebody who is going to intrude in the  
16 site and we're talking about a 500 millirem standard.

17 But what does that really mean? That's a 500  
18 millirem dose in a year.

19 So whether you assume that the intruder  
20 lives there for 70 years or you assume the intruder is  
21 only there for a year, you are only looking at the  
22 highest year during that time period and comparing  
23 that to the 500 millirem standard. So as unreal as it  
24 may seem to have somebody assumed to be living there,  
25 it may make us more comfortable to understand that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are looking an annual dose against the limit.

2 So maybe we do assume that we have  
3 institutional control over these facilities and we  
4 don't lose it and there are going to be guards and  
5 gates and guns, or at least somebody that comes by  
6 once a year from Legacy Management to walk the grounds  
7 and make sure that nobody has moved in there or nobody  
8 has -- there hasn't been excessive erosion or  
9 subsidence. So that would say -- well, let's assume  
10 even every two years, every other year; they're cash  
11 strapped so they're only going to come out there every  
12 other year. You are still -- you are in a situation  
13 where you're going to discover somebody fairly quickly  
14 before they are going to be able to set up too much of  
15 a camp. They might have their house partially built,  
16 but they're probably not going to have the house, the  
17 barn, and the corral built by that, but let's make it  
18 even simpler. The point of highest dose for an  
19 intruder is usually going to be in that first year  
20 right after you assume that you've lost institutional  
21 control. Because of decay and because of short life  
22 products, the further out you go typically, we see  
23 that the intruder scenario is smaller.

24 So we really are talking about, if we are  
25 going to use a probability of one, picking a point and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 applying it and seeing what happens. We don't have to  
2 make up a lot of scary bizarre scenarios about who's  
3 living there and how long they were living there.  
4 We're talking about what happens in a year at the  
5 point where they are going to get the highest dose,  
6 which will in most cases be the year that you assume  
7 institutional control is lost.

8 MR. CAMERON: Okay. I'm going to ask Greg  
9 and Marty to just slide down one and we're going to  
10 ask Bill Levitan and Larry Camper to come up.

11 And I just wanted to thank Justin, our  
12 audiovisual person that did an excellent job for us  
13 and also Tina, our stenographer, and the officers who  
14 helped us out before that. And Erick Reynolds has  
15 done a lot of the setup on WebEx and all that; so  
16 thank you, Erick.

17 And here with go with Bill and Larry. And  
18 if we could -- okay.

19 MR. LEVITAN: Well, thank you all. I'm  
20 surprised how many people are actually still here at  
21 5:00 Mountain Time. And I guess we'll call you the  
22 hard core, but we appreciate you being here. And I  
23 certainly appreciate our NRC brethren, our co-Federal  
24 agencies.

25 This is not the first time we've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sitting with one another and it won't be the last, but  
2 I think that's positive, because actually the NRC  
3 plays two roles with us. One is if we just look at  
4 3116, both a monitoring role and a consultation role.  
5 And we try and be very careful as we work through  
6 those different hats that they wear.

7 But I think from a consultation  
8 perspective, if I could say, and a common interest  
9 perspective, that we have a very healthy relationship  
10 and we look forward to that continuing and we look  
11 forward to that continuing in these types of public  
12 venues. Because, I'm not political, but clearly --  
13 you've heard the word transparency a lot from the  
14 current administration. Our assistant secretary is  
15 very much about transparency and we've been talking  
16 over the past couple of days about the chairman of the  
17 NRC very much being an advocate of transparency as I  
18 think is our recent traditions in both of our agencies  
19 anyway.

20 And I think we recognize that we both have  
21 a common interest and a common mandate, frankly, on my  
22 term and actually sort of a CERCLA term on  
23 protectiveness. Protectiveness to the public health  
24 and the environment.

25 We at DOE though depart a little bit from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC in the sense that we actually have a mandate  
2 from the communities in which our sites are and from  
3 the Congress that we need to clean up these sites. As  
4 I may have mentioned this morning, I can't remember,  
5 but we literally have hundreds of milestones in our  
6 compliance agreements. We have approximately 40  
7 compliance agreements and hundreds of milestones a  
8 year that drive us.

9 And we went into an agreement with EPA and  
10 our host states on these agreements, so we want to  
11 meet our commitments to the communities that supported  
12 basically us winning the cold war.

13 And as a result, as I said this morning,  
14 we and I and my staff and most everybody in EM really  
15 has a sense of urgency as we go about our business.  
16 But with that sense of urgency is a sense of  
17 responsibility that we maintain a safe envelope, that  
18 we maintain a compliant envelope and that we maintain  
19 protectiveness; that's our goal.

20 So we're not interested as sometimes we're  
21 accused, of cutting corners. What we are interested  
22 in doing is completing our mission effectively and  
23 efficiently and delivering results to the taxpayer.

24 So as a result what I mentioned this  
25 morning about this transition -- and there is a point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 whether it was at a waste treatment plant or waste  
2 processing, with technologies that are constantly  
3 being developed, with models that are constantly being  
4 improved, that we basically have to draw a line in the  
5 sand and say this is what we know now, we need to get  
6 on with it. And that's because we have these  
7 pressures to perform as well.

8 So I find this -- this has been very  
9 interesting for me because, as I mentioned before, I  
10 don't get immersed; I leave that to Marty and to Linda  
11 and others on our staff. I don't get immersed in the  
12 details, particularly of Part 61.

13 So I've learned a lot today and yesterday  
14 and I really appreciate our partnerships and thank you  
15 all very much.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, obviously, I would echo  
17 much of what Bill has said in terms of the amount of  
18 communication and effort that goes into the  
19 relationship that we have with the Department of  
20 Energy. And so this opportunity for a joint public  
21 forum was quite acceptable and quite interesting to  
22 both agencies. And frankly, we welcomed the  
23 opportunity and we started planning this probably a  
24 year or more ago and it has really come together very  
25 well. And so I would certainly echo the sentiments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that Bill set forth.

2 I think yesterday afternoon we were  
3 closing the topical workshop, I made the comment and I  
4 would echo it again here today at this point in time;  
5 there is more going on right now in low-level waste  
6 policy space than has been the case in the United  
7 States in the past 30 years.

8 We have been updating and risk-informing  
9 and performance-basing the concentration averaging  
10 BTP. We have the unique waste streams rulemaking. We  
11 are addressing this topic of blending within the  
12 unique waste streams rulemaking. We have this  
13 examination of Part 61, which has been the topic of  
14 this discussion today, and of course the updating of  
15 the DOE Order 435.1. That is a tremendous amount of  
16 policy activity in the low-level waste arena.

17 We owe a recommendation to our Commission  
18 in December of '12 with regards to Part 61. We're  
19 going have a number of additional opportunities for  
20 public participation in that process over the next  
21 year or so.

22 Clearly, the stakeholder input is a  
23 critical part of what we do. The Commission has a  
24 strong interest in stakeholder input and I know that  
25 DOE does as well, as Bill expressed in his comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We got a lot of very useful input  
2 yesterday and today and, again, I would also echo the  
3 sentiment of thanking all of you for staying here  
4 until 5:15 on a Friday afternoon in lovely Phoenix,  
5 Arizona. Throughout the day you've had a lot of very  
6 interesting things to say and you've given us much to  
7 think about as a staff.

8           In the final analysis, Part 61 has worked  
9 well; Part 61 is adequate to protect public health and  
10 safety. That is not to say that it can't be improved.  
11 And I think what I'd like to see us do as we work on  
12 Part 61 over the next year or so and try to decide  
13 what we want to recommend to the Commission, is that  
14 we bring to bear the best science that we can, the  
15 most realism that we can, all the while ensuring that  
16 we continue to adequately protect public health and  
17 safety.

18           So we thank you for your input. We thank  
19 you for your active participation. And we look  
20 forward to the next opportunity to interface with you  
21 publicly as we proceed ahead looking at these various  
22 policy issues on the low-level waste front.

23           Thank you.

24           (Whereupon, at 5:00 p.m. the joint  
25 workshop was concluded.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

CERTIFICATE

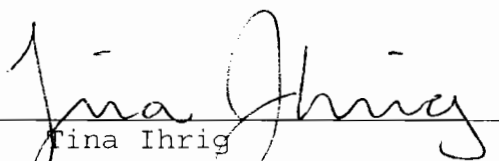
This is to certify that the attached proceedings  
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
in the matter of:                    Disposal of Nuclear Waste

Name of Proceeding: DOE/NRC Workshop

Docket Number:                    n/a

Location:                            Phoenix, Arizona

were held as herein appears, and that this is the  
original transcript thereof for the file of the United  
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,  
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the  
direction of the court reporting company, and that the  
transcript is a true and accurate record of the  
foregoing proceedings.

  
Tina Ihrig  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

Sign In Sheet  
DOE/NRC Public Meeting March 4, 2011--Low Level Waste

Name	Organization	Email Address
Sandy BIRK	SM Birk	sandra.birk@inl.gov
Amy White	DOE EM	whitea@oro.doe.gov
Mark Lewis	Energy Solutions	MSLEWIS@ENERGYSOLUTIONS.COM
John Raymond	Kurion, Inc	JRAYMONT@KURION.COM
Kevin Kytola	Sapere Consulting	kkytola@sapereconsulting.com
Pam Larson	Hanford Communities	plarsen@ci.richland.wa.us
John Teeny	SRNS	john.teeny@SRNS.gov
Howard Stevens	Studsvik	howard.stevens@studsvik.com
JOHN W. LAWRENCE	ATTORNEY FOR LOS	JLAWRENCE@NUCLEARLAWYER.COM
Sean French	Los Alamos National Lab	sfrench@lanl.gov
Kusty Lundberg	Utah DEQ	rlundberg@utah.gov
Lee Fox	SRNS	lee.fox@srs.gov
Dave Daze	CETCO	dave.daze@cetw.com
Sonny Goldston	SRNS	sonny.goldston@srs.gov
Jim Lieberman	TALISMAN	jl@webt.com
Jim McNail	SRNS	jimmcneil@doj.com
Rbet O. Berry	Foxfire Scientific	berry@foxfirescientific.com
Thomas Kabisinski	Autonomous Consulting	tkabisinski@viam.com
MYS VINCENT	FANCI AFU	vincomb.mys@FANCI.F60V.PE.
Leonard Slosky	R.M.B	LSlosky@rmb.com
MARK NUTT	AVL	wnutt@avl.gov
Bob Gamble	Nye County, NV	rgamble@co.nye.nv.us
Lisa Edwards	EPRI	Ledwards@epri.com
KAPIL GOYAL	Los Alamos National Lab	kgoyal@lanl.gov
MARK CARVER	ENTERGY	mcarver@entergy.com
DAVID JAMES	DW JAMES CONSULTING	djames@dwjames.com
LAWRENCE HARMON	PEC	LHARMON@PEC.NET
TONY KLIK	DOE/EM	anthony.klik@em.doe.gov
Madeleine Kouhara	Naviga AM/UMRE	mrouhara@troubandtmt
James Biggins	NRC/OGC	james.biggin@nrc.gov
Lisa G. London	NRC/OGC	lisa.london@nrc.gov
JOHN GREEVES	JTS	GREEVESJ@1001.com
G.T. HILLEBRAND	NES	puenter.hillebrand@nes.at
Paul Macbeth	A.S. DOE	paul.macbeth@rl.doe.gov
Julia Donkin	EM-45/DOE	julia.donkin@em.doe.gov
SUSAN CAWARECKI	ORR local Oversight Office	CoC@icx.net
Todd Lounges	LLW Forum	LLWForum@nrc.sad.com
E. Frank DiSanza	DOE - NV	disanza@nv.doe.gov
Gerardo Islas	DOE ID	islasrgi@id.doe.gov
Jim Kennedy	NRC - LLWIB	James.Kennedy@nrc.gov
Roger Stigevic	PPL - Surry/Kennebec LLC	ro.stigevic@pplweb.com
THOMAS MAGGETTE	ENERGY SOLUTIONS	tmaggette@energysolutions.com





# U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Joint DOE/NRC Workshop on disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste (LLRW)

**Name**

**Email Address**

SUSAN GAWARECKI

loc@icx.net

Leif G Eriksson

nukewastedisp@gmail.com

Scott Kirk

skirk@vally.net

Gary Bende

gbende - use @HOTMAIL.COM

MYS VINCENT

VINCENT.MYS@FANC.FGOV.BC